Borough of Manhattan Community College
The City University of New York

ADDENDUM TO 1990–92 COLLEGE BULLETIN

Class Attendance

At BMCC, the maximum number of absences is limited to one more hour than the number of hours a class meets in one week. For example, you may be enrolled in a four hour class that meets four times a week. You are allowed five hours of absence (not five days). In the case of excessive absence, the instructor has the option to lower the grade or assign an 'F' or 'WU' grade.

Lateness

Classes begin promptly at the times indicated in the Schedule of Classes. Arrival in classes after the scheduled starting time constitutes a lateness. Latecomers may, at the discretion of the instructor, incur an official absence.

F Grade

This grade is given for failing classwork. The University Board of Trustees has passed the following policy on computing the F grade: Beginning September 1, 1990, when an undergraduate student receives the earned academic grade of F or an administrative failing grade, and the student subsequently retakes the course and receives a C or better, the initial grade of F will no longer be computed into the Grade Point Average. The F grade will remain on the transcript. The number of failing credits that can be deleted from the Grade Point Average shall be limited to sixteen for the duration of the student's undergraduate enrollment in institutions in The City University of New York.
Design Firm: Michael Aron & Company • Designer: Dawn Janney • Illustrator: Daniel Pelavin

Borough of Manhattan Community College is an accredited member of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools. It is also accredited by the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York and is a member of the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges. Its health programs are accredited by the appropriate agencies, including the National League of Nursing, the American Medical Record Association and the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association.
DEAR STUDENT:
Welcome to Borough of Manhattan Community College of The City University of New York. Located in the heart of the financial and governmental district and in the fastest growing community in New York City, Borough of Manhattan Community College provides students with a unique environment and opportunity to pursue a high quality education.

At Borough of Manhattan Community College, our faculty and staff are committed to your future, and will work with you to create a successful learning experience. Our facilities are among the newest and finest in The City University of New York. They include modern lecture halls, science and computer laboratories, a media and communications center, a gymnasium, swimming pool and fitness center, and three theatres. We invite you to use these outstanding resources to the fullest.

This year, the college celebrates its 25th anniversary of cultivating the talents and interests of its diverse student body. Our mission is to prepare students to enter a career with the kind of skills that are highly marketable in the 21st century. Today, we face issues and challenges that are critical to our planet and to the quality of life for all people of the world. We face them with our commitment to providing a quality education for you as you prepare for a successful career and your future contributions to society.

We look forward to your active participation in the Borough of Manhattan Community College learning community.

Sincerely,

Augusta Souza Kappner
President
CONTENTS

Profile .............................................. 1
Admissions Information ......................... 2
Tuition & Fees .................................. 4
Financial Aid .................................. 7
Student Services ............................... 8
Academic Programs ............................ 11
Course Descriptions ........................... 25
Continuing Education and Community Services .... 76
CUNY/BMCC Special Programs ............... 76
Academic Grading ............................. 78
Rules and Regulations ........................ 81
BMCC Administration and Staff ............... 86
President's Advisory Council .................. 86-87
The City University of New York .............. 88
Faculty and Staff .............................. 89
Inventory of Registered Programs ............. 102
Borough of Manhattan Community College (BMCC), chartered in 1963, is part of The City University of New York. BMCC is a two-year urban institution providing education of youths and adults. The College, located at 199 Chambers Street, six blocks north of the World Trade Center, is the only diversified community college in Manhattan. At this location where major corporations and governmental agencies have their offices, BMCC continues its primary mission: to provide educational programs that are relevant to the needs and interests of its students and the external community.

THE HISTORY

When Borough of Manhattan Community College opened in 1964, partnerships were established with community businesses for the expressed purpose of training students to fill their personnel needs. In fact, when the College was established, the educational focus was to train students for business careers and to provide a general liberal arts education for those who wished to transfer to four-year colleges. In addition to supplying graduates and student workers to the business community, the College created on-site training and management development courses for mid-level employees. These courses were tailored to the specific needs of the companies. Keeping in step with national and local occupational trends, BMCC continuously modified and refined its in-house and on-site programs.

By 1974, enrollment had increased from 467 students to over 6,000 day and evening students. It became necessary for BMCC to expand its classroom space from two floors in a commercial building to seven locations throughout the midtown area. The phenomenal expense of renting classroom and office space for the College prompted the City of New York to plan and finance the construction of a new self-contained campus. To the disappointment of the College community, plans and construction were halted due to the City's fiscal crisis. Only the steel frame of the building was erected and the structure remained untouched for five years. In spite of the inconvenience of scattered classroom space, BMCC continued to train skilled workers for employment in business and health careers, to prepare students for transfer to four-year colleges and to help individuals develop intellectually, socially and culturally. Nine years passed before the new campus was finally completed.

THE FACILITY

The campus, situated on 4.98 acres, became occupied in January 1983. The modern structure, spanning four blocks from Chambers Street to North Moore Street, is equivalent to the Empire State Building lying on its side (minus the tower). In addition to the 71 classrooms, eight seminar rooms, numerous laboratories and three lecture halls (one hall seats 200 and the others seat 100), the campus library is equipped with 550 study carrels which permit use of audio/video cassettes. The campus features a 1,000-seat auditorium, a 999-seat theatre and a 99-seat drama workshop. There is an inter-collegiate-size swimming pool, and a gymnasium which can be divided into three regulation basketball courts.

OTHER FEATURES AT BMCC

- A day care center.
- A Media Center containing television and audio studios.
- A comprehensive College Bookstore.
- A weightlifting room with a universal gym, rowing machines and stationary bicycles.
- Two dining facilities and a snack bar.
- Production facilities for television programs and videotapes.

THE MEDIA CENTER AT BMCC

The Media Center at Borough of Manhattan Community College is a sophisticated complex of media distribution, production and post-production facilities. In addition to offices, the Center consists of: two television studios, one, a broadcast-quality studio, the other an industrial-grade studio; an audio studio; an on-line A/V editing suite; a video graphics facility, an equipment distribution facility and an off-line videotape editing laboratory housing 7 editing suites, graded in complexity.

The equipment inventory currently totals in excess of 1 million dollars. The Center employs 17 full-time and part-time personnel.

The College is wired for 2-channel, closed circuit TV distribution, with a drop in every classroom, office and meeting space. There are also 7 points on campus where our studio cameras may be placed for remote location work.

The Media Center performs several functions for the College. First, it serves as a teaching laboratory for the College's Corporate and Cable Communications program.

Second, as production facility for the College, it produces original programming for the administration, for the academic departments, and for other branches of the University.

And third, it provides media support to BMCC student groups, club activities, and classroom needs.

The Media Center at Borough of Manhattan Community College is among the best equipped academic media centers on the East Coast and offers excellent training and support for both the community and our student population.

As it has done for over twenty-five years, Borough of Manhattan Community College continues to cultivate the talents and interests of its diverse student body and to prepare its students to enter the mainstream of New York City. The College looks forward to meeting the challenges of a rapidly changing technological society.
ADMISSIONS

Anyone who has a high school diploma or a New York State High School Equivalency Diploma is eligible to attend Borough of Manhattan Community College.

TO APPLY

Fill out one application only and pay a $30.00 non-refundable application fee. Applications are available at: public high schools • selected community centers • The City University’s Office of Admissions Services, 101 West 31st Street (6th Floor), New York, NY 10001 • The Admissions Office at Borough of Manhattan Community College, 199 Chambers Street, New York, NY 10007, (212) 618-1800.

Note: You should apply as early as possible; however, your application will be considered whenever you apply. All applications permit students to apply to six programs even if the programs are at six different CUNY institutions.

There are 6 types of applications:

1. The Undergraduate Freshman Application for Admission
   This application is for students who are applying for regular City University programs, for students who wish to apply for the College Discovery Program, and for students who have been educated abroad. Use this application if:
   ▶ you are currently in high school.
   ▶ you are a high school graduate and have never attended college.
   ▶ you have a High School Equivalency Diploma and have never attended college.
   ▶ you are a permanent resident, an immigrant or a refugee.
   ▶ you have foreign educational credentials.
   ▶ you have a temporary Visa for study in the United States.
   ▶ you have applied for a temporary Visa for stay in the United States.

2. The Undergraduate Transfer Application for Admission
   This application is for students who have previously attended college and have a 2.0 (C) or above cumulative Grade-Point Average.
   There is an Advanced Standing deadline. Students must submit all credentials (the application, high school transcript and all previous college credit transcripts) by the deadline.
   Use this application if:
   ▶ you have foreign educational credentials.
   ▶ you have a temporary Visa for stay in the United States.
   ▶ you have applied for a temporary Visa for stay in the United States.
   ▶ you have previously attended college and plan to pursue a degree.

Note: Once you are registered at BMCC, you cannot have earned credits from another institution transferred to BMCC.

3. Application for Non-Degree Status
   This application is for students who will take college courses but do not wish to obtain a degree. Those interested in non-degree status should apply directly to the Admissions Office of Borough of Manhattan Community College, 199 Chambers Street, Room S300, New York, NY 10007.

4. Personalized Application
   Current high school seniors in the New York City public schools (and several parochial schools) will receive Personalized Applications. Students should complete the application and return it, with a thirty dollar ($30.00) bank check or money order application fee, to the high school, which will mail the form to the University Application Processing Center.

5. Second Degree Application
   Students who have earned an Associate's degree at Borough of Manhattan Community College and who wish to apply for a second degree must contact the Admissions Office, Room S300, and request a SECOND DEGREE APPLICATION. In addition, the student must complete a minimum of 32 credits at BMCC after receiving their first Associate Degree.

6. Readmission Application
   Students who have not attended BMCC for one semester or more (Fall or Spring semesters only—Summer session is not included) must apply for readmission. Fill out a Readmission Application in the Admissions Office, Room S300, and pay a $10.00 application fee.

   If you previously attended BMCC, then transferred to a different institution and are now returning to BMCC, you must submit an official transcript from the other institution before readmission is considered.

Application Deadlines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High School Seniors and Graduates with No Previous College Credits</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students with Previous College Credits (Advanced Standing and Transfers)</td>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>November 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All applications will be considered on a rolling admissions basis.
AFTER YOU'RE ADMITTED

Skills Assessment Examination
The Freshman Skills Assessment Tests are required of all entering freshmen. The tests measure skills in the areas of reading, writing, and mathematics, and are administered after admission to the College. In each of these areas CUNY and BMCC have established minimum standards defining readiness to do college work. As a result of the assessment process, students may be declared exempt from remedial courses in any or all skills areas; or they may be assigned to appropriate remedial courses in those areas deemed weak. (Please note that remedial courses do not offer credit.) In order to transfer from a CUNY community college to a CUNY senior college, students must have passed all three tests. Students should consult the appropriate CUNY campus for the required passing scores.

At BMCC, all academic departments have designated minimum reading, writing and/or mathematics levels necessary for enrollment in academic courses. These levels, or basic skills prerequisites, can be found in the Basic Skills Guide. Students should consult the Guide in planning their academic schedules.

Medical Examination
When your admission to BMCC as a matriculated student is confirmed, you must submit a completed medical examination report prior to registration. The College has standard medical forms available at the Admissions Office. Have the form filled out and signed by a physician, then return the form to the Admissions Office. In addition, the medical examination form, an Emergency Medical Release form, which is available at the Admissions Office, must be signed and submitted.

The forms must be received by the deadline dates established by the Admissions Office. NON-MATRICULATED (non-degree) students are not required to submit the medical examination report, unless you plan to register for a Physical Education Class. As a result of New York State Public Health Law No. 2165, passed in June 1989, all students attending post-secondary institutions must demonstrate proof of immunity against measles, rubella and mumps.

Freshman Orientation
All new students are required to attend a special preregistration orientation session. Orientation sessions are specifically designed to help students successfully adjust to college life and to utilize the various college resources.

STUDENT STATUS

Advanced Standing (students with previous college work)
Students who have completed college courses at institutions other than BMCC have advanced standing status. A maximum of 34 college credits (not grades) may be transferred, provided advanced standing requirements are met.

At BMCC, each department has its own requirements for accepting transfer credits. Please confer with the department in which you plan to major to ensure that you understand their transfer credit requirements.

Non-Degree
Students who do not wish to pursue a degree-granting program have non-degree status.

Note: STUDENTS WHO WISH TO CHANGE FROM A NON-DEGREE TO A MATRICULATED STATUS MAY DO SO IN THE ADMISSIONS OFFICE ($300) AFTER AT LEAST ONE SEMESTER OF COLLEGE WORK HAS BEEN COMPLETED. MATRICULATION WILL BE GRANTED IF REGULAR ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.

Matriculation
To become matriculated, students must select a program, fill out a change of status form in the Admissions Office, and agree to take all courses required for the Associate's Degree.

Full-Time
For description of Full-Time status, see page 5.

Part-Time
For description of Part-Time status, see page 5.
TUITION AND FEES

TUITION PER SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Full Time</th>
<th>Part Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Residents of New York</td>
<td>$612.50</td>
<td>$40. per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Non-Residents of New York City</td>
<td>$612.50</td>
<td>$40. per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Residents of New York State with B-81 form</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on file**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Residents of New York State without B-81 form</td>
<td>$1,012.50</td>
<td>$76. per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>form on file</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Out-of-State Residents</td>
<td>$1,012.50</td>
<td>$76. per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Foreign Students***</td>
<td>$1,012.50</td>
<td>$76. per credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*To be eligible to pay New York City tuition rates, students must have completed one year of residency in New York City prior to the first day of classes and must not be on a temporary visa.

**B-81 Form
Any student who lives in New York State but does not live in New York City may be eligible to pay the same tuition as a New York City resident. To pay New York City tuition, you must submit a B-81 Form to the Bursar's Office. First obtain a B-81 Form from the Bursar's office (S300), then present the completed B-81 Form to the County Clerk's Office in the county where you live. The County Clerk will issue you a certified B-81 Form a) if you have lived in New York State for at least one year and b) if you have lived for at least six months in the county that is certifying the B-81 Form. Return the B-81 Form to the Bursar's Office no later than two weeks prior to registration.

***The College issues B-81 forms only to full-time matriculated foreign students who owe no money to the school.

Note:
- New York City residents who are 65 years or older are granted free tuition but must pay a $25.00 per semester charge. Senior citizens pay all non-instructional fees, except application fees.
- All tuition and fees are subject to change without notice, regardless of the tuition and fees in effect at the time of application as mandated by the Board of Trustees, CUNY. All tuition must be paid at the time of registration.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES FEES

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Full-Time Students</td>
<td>$39.85†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Part-Time Students</td>
<td>$19.85†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Summer Session Students</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Includes 85 cents University Student Senate fee. The Student Activities Fee must be paid by all students who register. It is non-refundable.

CHANGE OF PROGRAM FEE

When you wish to change your program, you are charged $10.00 for each Change of Program Form processed, even if you are a financial aid recipient. For example, if you drop two courses and add a course at the same time, you pay $10.00, even though three transactions were made. However, if you decide at a later date to make additional program changes, you must complete another Change of Program Form and pay an additional $10.00 fee. There is no charge only to drop a course(s). The following actions initiated by a student require a program change fee.

1. Addition of a course or courses.
2. Changing from one course to another.
3. Changing from one section of a course to another section of the same course.
4. Dropping a course and adding another course.

NON-INSTRUCTIONAL FEES (NON-REFUNDABLE)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Application for Admission (new student fee)</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Application for Reenrollment</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Late Registration fee</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Change of Program fee</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(adding or changing sections of a course)

THERE IS NO CHARGE FOR DROPPING A COURSE

5. Duplicate photo I.D.               | $5.00    |
6. Transcripts†                        | $4.00    |
7. Senior Citizens—semester charge (no tuition) | $25.00  |
8. Late Payment                        | $15.00   |
9. Payment Reprocessing (bad checks)   | $10.00   |
10. Special Examinations               | $15.00   |

(each additional exam $5.00—maximum $25.00 per semester)

11. Duplicate Bill                     | $5.00    |

†Transcripts
Students paying by cash or money order will have their transcripts of academic record sent within one week. Those paying by personal check will have their transcript requests held for 10 business days in order for the check to clear. (See page 79 for detailed information.)

PAYMENT OF TUITION AND FEES

Tuition and Fees may be paid by CASH, MONEY ORDER, PERSONAL CHECK, or CREDIT CARD. When you pay your tuition and fees by cash, please be sure that you receive a computerized receipt. It is your only proof that you have made payment.

Any student who has submitted a check which the bank returns because of insufficient funds or other reasons must pay his/her bill by CASH OR CERTIFIED CHECK ONLY for all future semesters.

It is important that you complete the bill payment process during registration even if financial aid or any other outside agency is covering your bill. If you do not complete this process by the due date indicated, your course selection will be cancelled.

Credit Cards

The College will accept charges to MASTER CARD and VISA credit cards from students as payment for tuition and fees. The credit card must be valid and should be issued in the student’s name. Credit cards will not be accepted for payments of less than $100.00.

If the credit card is not issued in the student’s name, an authorization statement should be submitted as follows:
I hereby authorize my __________________________ credit card, # __________________________, to be used by __________________________ as payment of his/her tuition and fees to Borough of Manhattan Community College.

Signature of Card Holder

---

**STUDENT STATUS**

**Full-Time**
To be considered a full-time student, you must be enrolled in at least twelve (12) credits or equated credits each semester. **First-semester freshmen taking non-credit remedial, developmental or compensatory courses must be enrolled in at least three (3) credits.** The contact hours of the remedial, developmental or compensatory courses will be used to calculate the remainder of the full-time credit requirement.

Students who are not first-semester freshmen and are taking non-credit remedial, developmental or compensatory courses must carry at least six (6) credits. In such cases, the contact hours of the remedial, developmental or compensatory courses will be used to calculate the remainder of the full-time credit requirements. (There is an exception to this rule; see STAP requirements below.)

Contact hours for the following courses may be used to satisfy the full-time credit requirements. (Tuition for these courses is charged on the basis of contact hours.)

- ESL (all courses)
- MAT 010, 011, 019, 051, 055
- RDG (all courses)
- ENG 056, 090
- ACC 101, 106, 111

**Full-Time Status and Financial Aid Eligibility**
Students must also be aware of the relationship between full-time status and their eligibility for certain financial aid programs. In order to be eligible for:

- **STAP**
  - A student must be enrolled in at least six (6) credits and six (6) hours in a non-credit remedial course(s) as part of the full-time load.
  - STAP is available only to students who have not received State assistance (TAP) prior to the 1981-1982 school year.
  - Students are eligible for STAP for two (2) semesters only.

- **TAP**
  - A student must be full-time (see Full-Time definition above).
  - Students must meet academic progress and program pursuit requirements (contact the Financial Aid Office, Room N340, for information).
  - Undergraduate students are eligible for a total of eight (8) semesters of TAP.
  - College Discovery (CD) students are eligible for a total of ten (10) semesters of TAP.

---

**TUITION AND FEES**

---

**WAIVERS AND TUITION REFUND**

**Change of Program Fee Waiver**
The change of program fee is not applicable when:

1. The College cancels or withdraws a course, whether or not the student substitutes another course.
2. The College changes the hours of the course after the Schedule of Classes and the Addendum are printed or makes other substantive changes that provide the student justification for a change.
3. The College requests the student to transfer from one section to another section of the same course.
4. The College cancels the registration of the student for academic or disciplinary reasons.

**Part-Time Student Tuition Waivers**
There are two basic tuition waiver programs for part-time students: (1) Part-Time Tuition Waiver Program (PTTW), a New York City financial aid program (formerly known as CAP) and (2) Aid for Part-Time Study (APTS), a New York State financial aid program.

**PTTW**
To be eligible for a part-time tuition waiver, a student must:

1. Be enrolled in at least six (6) credits or equated credits and less than twelve (12) credits or equated credits at the time of initial registration.
2. Be matriculated in a course of study leading to an undergraduate degree.
3. Be a U.S. citizen, permanent resident alien or other eligible classification.
4. Be a New York City resident for at least one year.
5. Have an eligible Pell Grant Student Aid Index (SAI)*. The amount of the waiver is based on the SAI.

**APTS**
To be considered for an APTS award a student must:

1. Fill an APTS application by the established deadline.
2. Be enrolled in at least six (6) credits or equated credits and less than twelve (12) credits, with at least three (3) of these being degree credits.
3. Be matriculated in a course of study leading to an undergraduate degree.
4. Be a U.S. citizen, permanent resident alien or other eligible classification.
5. Be a legal resident of New York State for at least one year.
6. Have an eligible Pell Grant Student Aid Index (SAI)*. The amount of the APTS award is based on the SAI.
7. Remain in good academic standing.
8. Have already earned six (6) degree credits.
TUITION AND FEES

9. Not have used eligibility for TAP or other New York State financial aid programs for full-time study.
10. Meet the established income guidelines.

*In determining Pell Grant eligibility, only credits are counted in credit-bearing courses. In non-credit courses, the contact hours are used as if they were credits.

Veterans

Tuition Deferrals—Processed for those veterans who are certified for veteran’s benefits by the Office of the Registrar.

Applications for veteran’s benefits must be made in the Admissions Office.

Benefits—Students eligible to receive benefits under the “GI” bill should make a request to the Registrar’s Office for benefits certification. These veterans must bring their VA file number to the Registrar’s Office. New students must bring their DD 214 and proof of marriage and/or children (if applicable) to the Registrar’s Office.

Tuition Refund Policy

Refunds will be made in accordance with the schedule below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal prior to the first day of class</th>
<th>Tuition Refund</th>
<th>Tuition Obligation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal during the first calendar week of classes</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>—0—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal during the second calendar week of classes</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal during the third calendar week of classes</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal after the third calendar week of classes</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The percentage of the refund is determined by the date stamped by the Registrar’s Office indicating official withdrawal from class(es).

Tuition will be refunded 100 per cent for those courses which, at anytime, are cancelled by the College.

Student Activity Fees will be refunded only in cases where the student’s registration is cancelled because of withdrawal of courses by the College. THE STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE IS NON-REFUNDABLE IN ALL OTHER CASES.

STUDENTS ON PERMIT

To Other Units of CUNY

Students who wish to take courses at another CUNY college while attending BMCC must follow the procedures listed below (students are limited to the maximum number of credits allowable at the home college):

1. Must have a GPA of 2.0.
2. Obtain permit from Registrar’s Office at BMCC.
3. Complete permit with all appropriate information.
4. Secure chairperson’s signature.
5. Complete a Course Selection Form.
7. Take validated permit to Registrar. Registrar signs and places College Seal on permit.
8. Take BMCC permit and other Bursar’s receipt to registration at other unit of CUNY.
9. Request other CUNY unit to forward transcript to BMCC at the end of the semester.

Note:
- Each department has its own requirements regarding permit credit. Please confer with the department before registering as a permit student at another CUNY college.
- At least 32 credits of the total number of credits required for graduation must be earned at BMCC. However, under no circumstances shall more than 34 earned credits granted from another institution be applied toward graduation from BMCC.

From Other Units of CUNY

Students from other CUNY colleges who wish to take courses at BMCC should:
- Follow steps 1-6 (above) at their home college.
- Come to registration at BMCC with validated permit and Bursar’s receipt and follow regular registration procedure.
- File transcript request in BMCC’s Registrar’s Office at the end of the semester.

Special Note: Those students receiving TAP or STAP must bring a letter from the college in which they have enrolled showing the exact number of credits for which they have registered. This letter should be brought to the Office of the Registrar during the fifth week of the semester.
FINANCIAL AID

The purpose of financial aid is to provide monetary assistance to students who, for economic reasons, cannot meet the cost of their college education.

The Financial Aid Office, administered by the Student Life Department, tries to meet the financial needs of as many eligible students as possible. The following financial aid programs are limited to matriculated students.

SOURCES OF FINANCIAL AID

Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) is a New York State program designed to help eligible students meet tuition costs. It is money paid directly to the school for tuition only. To be eligible, a student must be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident or hold an I-94 visa as a refugee, paroled refugee or conditional entrant, and be a legal resident of New York State. A student must be enrolled for at least 12 credits, meet the economic and academic requirements of the program and not be in default of a Stafford Loan. A student must also meet specific academic performance criteria for continued receipt of state tuition assistance.

Supplemental Tuition Assistance Program (STAT) is a New York State program similar to TAP, but limited to academically disadvantaged students who have not received State assistance prior to the 1981-82 academic year and who are required to enroll for at least six (6) remedial equated credits as part of their full-time course load. Recipients of STAT must meet the same residency and economic requirements as TAP recipients. A student must meet specific academic performance criteria for continued receipt of state assistance.

Aid for Part-Time Study (APTS) is a New York State grant program designed to help part-time students meet tuition costs. It is money paid to the school for tuition only. To be considered for APTS you must be pursuing an undergraduate degree as a part-time student, be registered for at least 6 credits, have already earned 6 degree credits in a previous semester (can include transfer credits), and be in good academic standing for New York State award programs. A student must be a legal resident of New York State and be a U.S. citizen, permanent resident or hold an I-94 visa as a refugee, paroled refugee or conditional entrant. A student must show evidence of having filed a PELL application and meet the income criteria for the program. The student must not be in default of a Stafford Loan or have used up his/her eligibility for TAP or other New York State financial aid programs for full-time study.

Part-Time Tuition Waiver (PTTW) is a New York City financial aid program formerly known as CAP. It is designed to help economically disadvantaged part-time students meet tuition costs. To be considered for PTTW you must not be eligible to receive Assistance for Part-Time Study and you must have an eligible Student Aid Index of 0-2000. In order to qualify for the waiver, you must be a resident of one of the five boroughs of New York City, matriculated and enrolled for at least half-time at your initial registration.

Vietnam Veterans Tuition Award Program (VVTAP) is a New York State program designed to help Vietnam veterans meet the cost of either full-time or part-time tuition. It is money paid directly to the college for tuition only. To be eligible for VVTAP, (a) you must have served in the armed forces of the United States in Indochina between January 1, 1963 and May 7, 1975; (b) must have been discharged from the service under other than dishonorable conditions; (c) must have been a resident of New York State on April 30, 1984, or have been a resident at the time of entry into the service and resumed residency by September 1, 1987; (d) must be enrolled as a matriculated full-time or part-time student; (e) must if full-time apply for TAP and PELL, if part-time apply for PELL only; (f) must establish eligibility for VVTAP on or before September 1, 1990, through application to the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation; and, (g) must be in good academic standing for New York State award programs.

Pell Grant is a federally funded program designed to help eligible students meet a portion of their educational expenses. Eligible students must be U.S. citizens, permanent residents or other eligible classifications of non-citizen and have not earned a first bachelor's degree. The amount of the grant depends on the Student Aid Index, the number of credits taken, college costs and financial needs of the student. Pell Grants are available for both part-time and full-time study.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) is an award given to students who enroll for at least six (6) credits or equated credits per semester and show exceptional financial need. It is grant assistance which does not have to be repaid. SEOG awards are generally made to students who also request some type of self-help aid such as College Work-Study or Perkins Loan.

College Work-Study (CWS) is a federally funded program that provides part-time employment for students who are in need of financial assistance and who are enrolled for at least six (6) credits or equated credits per semester. Students who are awarded college work-study are placed in a job either on or off campus, depending on the amount of the award, class schedule and job skills.

Perkins Loan (formerly National Defense Student Loan) is a low interest loan of 5% awarded to students who demonstrate the need for financial assistance to meet their educationally related expenses. A Perkins Loan does not have to be repaid until the student graduates, withdraws, or otherwise becomes ineligible for a deferral.

College Discovery (CD) is a special program funded by New York State for financially and educationally disadvantaged students. At the time of admission to the College, if the student completes the special program section of the Admissions application, students are considered and chosen by lottery to be participants in the College Discovery program. Students who are in the CD program may receive stipends, money for books and money for college fees which do not have to be repaid.
Stafford Loan (formerly Guaranteed Student Loan) is a low interest loan made to students from a lender, such as a bank, credit union or savings and loan association. The loan is insured by New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC), the agency authorized to administer the Stafford Loan program in New York State. The Stafford Loan is a need-based program and must be repaid. In order to be eligible for a Stafford Loan, you must be a U.S. citizen, permanent resident or other eligible classification of non-citizen and be enrolled at least half-time. Prior to your application for Stafford Loan, PELL eligibility must be determined.

Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS) allows students to borrow money for their education in addition to the amounts allowed under the Stafford Loan program. The loan has a variable interest rate which is determined each year. An SLS is available to independent students who attend college at least half-time. A student must meet the same eligibility requirements as Stafford Loan.

Parent Loan for Undergraduate Student (PLUS) allows the parents of dependent students to borrow money to help pay for children’s education. All PLUS loans require a credit check and loans will be approved based on the parents’ past credit history. The PLUS loan has a variable interest rate which is determined each year. Repayment of the loan begins within 60 days following disbursement of loan proceeds to the parent. Eligibility requirements are the same as for Stafford Loan.

OTHER SOURCES OF FINANCIAL AID

Mayor’s Scholarship Program (MSP) is a student financial aid program established by the Mayor’s Office of the City of New York and sponsored by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. It is administered by ARIC (a non-profit agency) and provides supplemental financial aid to full-time, resident eligible, matriculated students. A MSP award is a grant and does not have to be repaid.

Short-Term Loans are made through the BMCC Student Association and approved through the Office of Financial Aid. These loans are available on a limited basis to students who have an educationally related emergency situation and have other financial aid monies outstanding that can be used in repayment of the loan.

A booklet entitled “...AND WHAT ABOUT FINANCIAL AID” which describes the types of financial aid available along with the complete list of eligibility requirements for each program is available from the Office of Financial Aid, Room N340.

ASSISTANT TO THE DEAN OF STUDENTS: A. Makea Mcdonald.
PROFESSORS: James Blake, Joyce Bland, Alvin Davis, Ardie D. DeWalt, Francis Elmi, Michael Giammarella, Matthew Lanna, Gustave Manasse.
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: Frances Fascetta, John Little, Sample Pitman, Ellen Simon.
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Gloria Cyne, Mary Pacloca, Milton Stubbs.
INSTRUCTORS: June Hendricks, Pedro Perez, Vanessa Rozzelle, Beryl Duncan-Wilson.
LECTURERS: Irma Fernandez.
DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL AID: Howard Emlin.
HIGHER EDUCATION ASSOCIATE: Todd Boresoff, Kevin McGowan.
HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANTS: Anne Fuchs, George Rhinehart, Jacqueline Stoute, Bertina Tyler.
ASSISTANT TO HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICER: Roger Blackmon, Ralph Buxton, Vaughn Dunn, Carlene Knights, Wilbert Grant, Mayra Yepez.
COLLEGE WORK STUDY COORDINATOR: Laura Sagastiverza.
STAFF NURSE: Elaine Wint.
ADJUNCT FACULTY: There are approximately 6 adjuncts in the Department.

The course offered by the Student Life Department is required for all entering students who have never been to college before (i.e., have not completed at least one semester at a college). It is optional for all other students.

DSL 101 Academic Life and Skills/1 hr. 1 cr.
This skills development course, offered by the Student Life Department, is designed to thoroughly familiarize students with the language, structure and organization of the College. The course also explores the elements of effective educational/career decision making and helps students acquire study skills that facilitate and enhance their classroom performance. Specialized counseling is also an important component of this course.

The Department of Student Life provides counseling services to help make your college experience as rewarding as possible. The counseling faculty and staff will help you make decisions about your educational and occupational directions and goals. If you wish to speak with someone about a personal, social, family, financial, or academic (withdrawal from courses, appeal of grades, academic standing, academic dismissal) problem, please go to the Counseling Center, room S330, to make an appointment with one of the College’s professionally trained counselors. (Counseling is provided on an individual or group basis.) Listed below are some of the various counseling services offered by the Department of Student Life.
COUNSELING

Academic Probation
Counseling for students who have fallen below the academic retention standards.

Career Counseling
For freshman and upper classmen seeking additional information regarding career options.

College Discovery Program
The College Discovery Program is specifically designed for a select number of students chosen before they are admitted to BMCC. Students cannot apply for the College Discovery Program after enrolling in BMCC or any other CUNY College. The only exception is students who transfer from one CUNY College to another. These students must have been in SEEK or the College Discovery Program at their former college. The College Discovery program provides academic support through outreach services, and offers individual and group counseling, tutoring, developmental skills workshops and cultural enrichment experiences.
Professor Joyce Bland, Acting Director .......... S306

Disabled Student Counseling
All students who have medical and/or physical limitations that affect their academic pursuits should contact Prof. John Little, room S305.

Financial Aid Counseling
Financial Aid Counselors are available in the office of Financial Aid (N340) to discuss your eligibility requirements for various financial aid programs administered by BMCC and to supply information on loan interest rates and repayments. Major sources of financial aid are grant, loan and work-study programs. For a complete explanation of your rights and responsibilities when applying for financial aid programs, please obtain a copy of BMCC’s financial aid brochure in room N340.

Foreign Student Counseling
Counseling for foreign students with problems relating to immigration, exchange and study abroad programs, and tuition waiver applications are available in room S399.
Contact Prof. Michael Giammarella.

Honors Counseling
Students seeking information on scholarships and other academic honors and awards are encouraged to see Professor Marie Harleston in Room S330.

Psychological Counseling
Professional psychologists and social workers are available for students who feel that they need more specialized assistance in resolving personal, social, psychological or other problems. Such specialized counseling is given on an individual or group basis. In some cases, referrals are made to appropriate community agencies. Communication between student and psychologist or social worker is strictly confidential and never included in the student’s College records. For more information, consult your counselor or Dr. Matthew Lanna, room S337.

Transfer Counseling
Transfer information for the student interested in furthering his/her education is available in the office of Transfer Counseling, Room S434. Dr. Mary Pedulla, Director of the Transfer Office, will assist students who wish to transfer to another academic institution.

OTHER STUDENT LIFE SERVICES

Student Activities 521-518-1108
The Office of Student Activities, in cooperation with the Student Government Association (SGA), plans and coordinates educational, cultural and social programs to enhance the college experience of BMCC students. The Office distributes discount and free tickets to Broadway plays, sporting events, concerts and other activities sponsored by various student clubs and organizations. As a student at BMCC, you will soon find out that there are many interesting and fun things to do. All you have to do is get involved...join a club...keep abreast of what’s happening on campus by reading "This Month at BMCC."
For more information about clubs visit the Office of George Rhinehart, Director SS97

Clubs and Organizations
Clubs and organizations are chartered to serve the diverse needs and interests of our students.
They are avenues for forming friendships, cultural expression, skill development or aiding you in your future career.
The clubs receive a budget from the SGA and offer programs and activities for the entire student body. A complete list of all current clubs and their meeting places can be obtained from the Office of Student Activities. If you wish to form your own club, feel free to visit the Office of Student Activities for more information.

Orientation Program
A first-term student registered at the Borough of Manhattan Community College is required to attend a special preregistration orientation session.

The program is specifically designed to help students successfully adjust to college life, and to utilize the various college resources for maximum personal development and benefit.

Health Services Office N303 618-1120
The Medical Services office provides emergency medical care, medical referrals and information on health-related issues. In addition, all accidents occurring on the campus
should be reported to this office.

BMCC Early Childhood Center and Family Daycare Network
BMCC offers two quality child care programs, the BMCC Early Childhood Center and its Family Daycare Network. Each provides quality child care and early education for BMCC student parents and their children. The Center offers day, evening, and Saturday hours to children between 2.9 (in September) and six years of age. The Family Daycare Network, supervised by the Center, consists of a group of licensed day care homes serving children between two months and twelve years of age. In keeping with good early childhood practice and the Center and Network's commitment to safety and quality, each child must be enrolled according to a planned schedule. Keeping in mind the parent's classes and other college activities, the staff works out the schedule that most closely meets the needs of both parent and child. Our services also include child care information and referral services.

Todd Boressoff, MSW, Executive Director
N319
Sonia Dean-Williams
Network Coordinator
N310
Flavia Dolonez
Administrative Assistant
N310

ADDITIONAL COLLEGE STUDENT SERVICES

Academic Advisement
Each semester you are required to meet with a faculty advisor to make certain that you are following your correct course of study. The faculty advisors help you plan your program for the following semester and assist you with information regarding curriculum choice. No student is allowed to register until this academic advisement process has been completed.

Learning Resource Center (LRC) 5500 618-1397
The Learning Resource Center provides students with services designed to strengthen academic skills and to meet learning needs. The LRC coordinates the Center Tutoring Program, two instructional computer laboratories, and instructional media services. For more information, please contact Mr. Raúl Muentes, Tutoring Coordinator.

Student Support Services Program (SSSP) 5404 618-1663/4
(Formerly Weekend Tutoring Program)
The Student Support Services Program is designed to provide students with a variety of academic support services. Counseling and academic services, as well as social/cultural activities, are designed with student success in mind.

Student Support Services Program also provides tutoring and counseling for Handicapped/Learning Disabled students who either identify themselves or are referred by BMCC faculty members or outside agencies. Official documentation of the disability is required to determine what kind of special aids or adaptations if any would be helpful on campus. Physically handicapped students must contact the SSSP office in advance so that accommodations may be provided. These services are free and available twelve (12) weekends each semester.

Cooperative Education/Job Placement Department N765 618-1476
The Cooperative Education/Job Placement Department offers internships that provide the opportunity to apply classroom theory to practical work situations. You gain experience in business, industry, government or service situations. Cooperative Education and Placement Department also assists students and alumni to secure part-time, full-time and summer employment. Professor Henry Stroobants, Chairperson.

Note: Even though the Cooperative Education and Placement Department attempts to help students find suitable employment, there is no guarantee that every student will be placed. It is the policy of the Department to utilize employers who hire students without regard to sex, race, color, national origin, handicap or age.

The A. Philip Randolph Memorial Library
Located in S400, the Library has a collection of 70,000 books, 700 periodicals, 10,000 reels of microfilm and seating for 600 students at tables and individual carrels.

Serving the information of the College Community, the Library is open 72 hours each week during the Fall and Spring terms and shorter hours during the Summer and Intercession. Library faculty members are always available to assist students in locating and using appropriate materials. A valid BMCC identification card is all that is required to make full use of this important facility.

The library conducts orientation lectures for both beginning and advanced students and it publishes a handbook (available free to all visitors) describing its facilities and services.

LIBRARY HOURS
Monday to Thursday .................................. 8:00 AM-10:00 PM
Friday ........................................... 8:00 AM-5:00 PM
Saturday ........................................... 10:00 AM-5:00 PM

Chief Librarian .......................................... Lina M. Lowry
Deputy Chief Librarian ................................ Sherwood Smith
Associate Professors ................................. Sidney Eng
....................................................... Evelyn Hisz
....................................................... Lina M. Lowry
....................................................... Wambui Mbugua
....................................................... Sherwood Smith

Assistant Professors .................................. Joanna Bevacqua
....................................................... Lester Bower
....................................................... Rafał Ispahany
....................................................... Vicente Revilla
....................................................... Leo Theinert
....................................................... Bruce Salen
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Borough of Manhattan Community College offers a choice of many programs of study, each of which leads to an associate degree. The College awards three different degrees: the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree; the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree; and the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree. A student must have completed at least thirty-two credit hours in residence to be certified for a degree. For information concerning credits earned prior to attendance at Borough of Manhattan Community College, see page 2.
A degree is granted upon satisfactory completion of required credits in the following approved programs:

**Associate in Arts degree (A.A.)**
- Business Administration
- Liberal Arts
  - Dance
  - Fine Arts
  - Music
  - Social Service

**Associate in Science degree (A.S.)**
- Community Mental Health Technology
- Engineering Science

**Associate in Applied Science degree (A.A.S.)**
- Accounting
- Business Management
  - General Management
  - Credit and Collections
  - Finance and Banking
  - Marketing
  - Real Estate
  - Retailing
  - Sales Management
  - Travel and Tourism
- Child Care/Early Childhood Education
- Corporate and Cable Communications
- Data Processing
  - Operations
  - Programming
- Emergency Medical Technician/Paramedic
- Medical Record Technology
- Nursing
- Office Automation
- Office Operations
- Respiratory Therapy Technology

**General Requirements**
- ENG 101—English Composition I ............................................. 3
- ENG 201—English Composition II ........................................... 3
- ENG 3xx—English Elective1 .................................................. 3
- HED 100—Health Education .................................................. 2
- MAT 150—Introduction to Statistics ...................................... 4
  OR
- MAT 175—Introduction to Discrete Mathematics ........................ 4
  OR
- MAT 9xx—Mathematics2 ........................................................ 4
- PED 1xx—Physical Education3 ................................................ 1
- SPE 100—Fundamentals of Speech4 ........................................ 3
- XXK xxx—Music or Art5 ......................................................... 2
- XXK xxx—Science4 ............................................................... 3
- XXK xxx—Social Science6 ...................................................... 3
  Total General Credits .................................................. 97-98

**Curriculum Requirements**
- ACC 121—Elementary Accounting I ........................................ 4
  OR
- ACC 101—Elementary Accounting IA6 .................................... 2
  AND
- ACC 111—Elementary Accounting IB6 .................................... 2
- ACC 220—Elementary Accounting II ....................................... 4
- ACC 330—Intermediate Accounting I ..................................... 3
- ACC 430—Intermediate Accounting II .................................... 3
- ACC 450—Cost Accounting I ................................................ 3
- ACC xxz—Accounting Electives7 ............................................. 6
  OR
- BUS 104—Introduction to Business ...................................... 3
  OR
- BUS 200—Business Organization and Management .................... 3
- BUS 110—Business Law ........................................................ 3
- CED 201—Career Planning9 .................................................... 2
- CED 301—Accounting Internship10 ........................................ 2
- DAT 130—Introduction to Computer Applications ...................... 3
- ECO 100—Introduction to Economics .................................... 3
  Total Curriculum Credits ............................................ 39
  Total Program Credits ................................................ 66-67

1Choose from any English (ENG) 300 level course or any Black (BLK) 300 level literature course.
2Choose MAT 175 or any Mathematics (MAT) 200 or higher level course.
3Choose any Physical Education (PED) 100 level course.
4For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.
5Note: Some Music courses are one credit. A total of two credits is required.
6Choose from any English (ENG) 300 level course or any Black (BLK) 300 level literature course.
7Choose any Mathematics (MAT) 200 or higher level course.
8Choose any Physical Education (PED) 100 level course.
9For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.
10Note: Some Music courses are one credit. A total of two credits is required.

The Accounting Program is designed to prepare students for jobs such as Accounting Clerk, Assistant Bookkeeper, Accounting Trainee, Junior Accountant, Payroll Clerk, Assistant Accountant or Bank Teller. Many of our graduates who have completed the Accounting Program now hold responsible accounting positions in business firms, banks, hospitals and government agencies. In addition, a large percentage of students choose to continue their education at four-year col-
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Business Administration Program, administered by the Business Management Department, is open to all students with a general education background in addition to offering 18 credits in business. After successful completion of the program, students can transfer to a senior college or university in order to obtain the baccalaureate degree in business.

Many students have inquired about the difference between the Business Administration and the Business Management Programs. The Business Administration Program is suggested for those who want a strong liberal arts background, whereas the Business Management Program is primarily geared for students who desire a career-oriented education which will enable them to secure employment after graduation. (See course description for both programs, pages 31-34). Both programs allow students to enter four-year colleges of their choice.

The Business Administration program awards the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree.

General Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3xx</td>
<td>English Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 100</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 205</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations for Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 1xx</td>
<td>Physical Education*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language*</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language*</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Music or Art*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Science*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total General Credits: 31-33

Curriculum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 200</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 121</td>
<td>Elementary Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Elementary Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 101</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 102</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 100</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Curriculum Credits: 35
Total Program Credits: 66-68

*Choose from any English (ENG) 300 level course or any Black (BLK) 300 level literature course.
*Choose any Physical Education (PED) 100 level course.
*For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.
*A two-semester sequence in the same language is required. For students who are native speakers of Chinese, French, Italian or Spanish, testing and placement by the Modern Language department is required. Students who have had three years of a modern foreign language in high school may substitute RNB 100 and one other Business elective for this requirement. In such a case, 66 credits will satisfy degree requirements.
*Note: Some Music courses are one credit. A total of two credits is required.
*Choose from AST 110, BIO 110, CHE 110 or PHY 110.
*Students may substitute both ACC 101 (or ACC 106) and ACC 111 for this course.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

The Business Management Program offers eight choices of career options to students. After completion of the first semester of work, which includes basic courses in business and the liberal arts, students may choose one of the concentrations listed. Upon successful completion of the requirements, students are granted the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree and are also eligible to transfer to a senior college. (See pages 31-34 for course descriptions.)
Business Management

General Requirements
ENG 101 — English Composition I ........................................... 3
ENG 201 — English Composition II ........................................... 3
HED 100 — Health Education ................................................. 2
MAT 150 — Introduction to Statistics ....................................... 4
OR
MAT 175 — Introduction to Discrete Mathematics ....................... 4
OR
MAT 206 — Mathematical Foundations for Calculus ................... 4
PED 12X — Physical Education\(^1\) ................................. 1
SPE 100 — Fundamentals of Speech\(^2\) ............................... 3
XXX xxx — Science\(^3\) ..................................................... 4
XXX xxx — Liberal Arts Elective\(^4\) .................................. 3
Total General Credits .................................................... 23

Curriculum Requirements
BUS 104 — Introduction to Business ....................................... 3
BUS 110 — Business Law .................................................. 3
BUS 150 — Business Communication .................................... 3
BUS 210 — Business Methods ........................................... 3
BUS 221 — Managerial Decision Making ................................ 3
ACC 121 — Elementary Accounting \(^\text{P}^\) .......................... 4
CED 201 — Career Planning ................................................ 2
CED 361 — Business Management Internship I ......................... 2
DAT 120 — Introduction to Computer Applications ............... 3
ECO 100 — Introduction to Economics ................................ 3
FNB 100 — Introduction to Finance ..................................... 3
MAR 100 — Introduction to Marketing .................................. 3
Total Curriculum Credits ............................................... 35

General Management Concentration Requirements
BUS 200 — Business Organization and Management ............... 3
BUS 300 — Office and Personnel Management ....................... 3
BUS 410 — Essentials of Small Business ................................ 3
XXX xxx — Business Management Elective ........................... 3
Total Concentration Credits .............................................. 12
Total Program Credits ................................................... 70

Credit and Collections Concentration Requirements
FNB 230 — Commercial Credit and Collections Management .... 3
FNB 230 — Financial Management ....................................... 3
FNB 240 — Consumer Credit Management ............................ 3
XXX xxx — Business Management Elective ........................... 3
Total Concentration Credits .............................................. 12
Total Program Credits ................................................... 70

Finance and Banking Concentration Requirements
FNB 230 — Financial Management ....................................... 3
FNB 250 — Money and Banking ......................................... 3
FNB 300 — Investments .................................................... 3
XXX xxx — Business Management Elective ........................... 3
Total Concentration Credits .............................................. 12
Total Program Credits ................................................... 70

Marketing Concentration Requirements
ADV 200 — Essentials of Advertising .................................. 3
MAR 300 — Sales Principles and Practices ............................. 3
RET 300 — Consumer Motivation ........................................ 3
XXX xxx — Business Management Elective ........................... 3
Total Concentration Credits .............................................. 12
Total Program Credits ................................................... 70

Real Estate Concentration Requirements
RLS 202 — Real Estate Salesperson's Qualifying Course .......... 3
RLS 203 — Real Estate Broker's Qualifying Course .................. 3
RLS 310 — Real Estate Management ..................................... 3
RLS 302 — Real Estate Appraisal ........................................ 3
RLS 303 — Real Estate Financing ........................................ 3
Total Concentration Credits .............................................. 15
Total Program Credits ................................................... 73

Retailing Concentration Requirements
MAR 300 — Retail Organization, Operation and Buying ........... 3
RET 300 — Consumer Motivation ........................................ 3
RET 310 — Retail Merchandising and Promotion ..................... 3
XXX xxx — Business Elective ............................................ 3
Total Concentration Credits .............................................. 12
Total Program Credits ................................................... 70

Sales Management Concentration Requirements
MAR 300 — Sales Principles and Practices ............................. 3
SLS 300 — Sales Management ............................................ 3
SLS 310 — Sales Promotion ................................................ 3
XXX xxx — Business Elective ............................................ 3
Total Concentration Credits .............................................. 12
Total Program Credits ................................................... 70

Travel and Tourism Concentration Requirements
TTA 200 — Introduction to Travel and Tourism ....................... 3
TTA 201 — Travel Operations ............................................. 3
TTA 301 — World Markets .................................................. 3
GEO 100 — Introduction to Human Geography ....................... 3
Total Concentration Credits .............................................. 12
Total Program Credits ................................................... 70

\(^1\) Choose any Physical Education (PED) 100 level course.
\(^2\) For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.
\(^3\) Choose from AST 110, BIO 110, CHE 110 or PHY 110.
\(^4\) In the Travel and Tourism concentration, Conversational Modern Foreign Language replaces the Liberal Arts elective listed under General Requirements.

Students may substitute both ACC 101 (or ACC 106) and ACC 111 for this course.

Worker Education Option
The Worker Education option is limited to current union members who have registered for the program through the Director for Worker Education. See page 24.
CHILD CARE/EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

The Child Care/Early Childhood Education Program provides a core of Liberal Arts courses as well as specialized courses in child care and early childhood education. The program offers two career concentrations: Infant Toddler and Preschool.

Students will find many career choices in the Child Care curriculum. These include working directly with children in early childhood education settings such as Infant Care, Pre-Kindergarten and Kindergarten Day Care, Head Start Centers and Hospitals for the handicapped and children with learning disabilities. Opportunities also exist for students who wish to work for educational and commercial television as well as for students who are interested in the marketing field, where they can utilize their child care knowledge in sales and buying—relating to toys, children’s books and materials, and children’s clothing.

Upon satisfactory completion of 67 credits, the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree is awarded.

General Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 100</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 1xx</td>
<td>Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Music or Art</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total General Credits</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 102</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 500</td>
<td>Child Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 400</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Curriculum Credits</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Infant-Toddler (Birth to 3 Years) Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 201</td>
<td>The Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 204</td>
<td>Infant Care Curriculum and Program Planning I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 303</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education II (Practicum)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 304</td>
<td>Toddler Care Curriculum and Program Planning II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 403</td>
<td>Supervised Instructional Experience with Infants and Toddlers (Practicum)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Concentration Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Program Credits</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-School (3 to 6 Years) Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 201</td>
<td>The Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 202</td>
<td>Curriculum and Program Planning for Young Children I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 301</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education II (Practicum)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 302</td>
<td>Curriculum and Program Planning for Young Children II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 401</td>
<td>Supervised Instructional Experience with Young Children (Practicum)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Concentration Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Program Credits</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Choose any Physical Education (PED) 100 level course.
*For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.
*Note: Some Music courses are one credit. A total of two credits is required.
*Choose from AST 110, BIO 110, CHE 110 or PHY 110.
*Choose from ECO 100 or POL 100.
*For students who are native speakers of Spanish, testing and placement by the Modern Language department is required. Students may substitute another language with permission of the ECE Director.

COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH TECHNOLOGY

The Community Mental Health Technology Program, administered by the Allied Health Sciences Department (see pages 27-31 for course descriptions), prepares students to assist the professional in neighborhood "satellite" mental health clinics, rehabilitation centers, social service agencies and special schools for the emotionally disturbed, developmentally disabled and socially handicapped children and adults.

Graduates of this program are awarded the Associate in Science (A.A.S.) degree and are eligible to transfer to programs at the baccalaureate level.

General Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 1xx</td>
<td>Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Music or Art</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total General Credits</td>
<td>95-97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15
**Curriculum Requirements**

MHT 120—Introduction to Community Mental Health and the Rehabilitation Process .......................... 3
MHT 215—Abnormal Psychology .............................................................................. 3
MHT 305—Clinical Assistantship in Community Mental Health I ............................ 4
MHT 325—Counseling and Interviewing ................................................................ 3
MHT 330—Mental Health Treatment & Teaching Techniques .......................... 4
MHT 405—Clinical Assistantship in Community Mental Health II .......................... 4
MHT 406—Mental Health Practicum ..................................................................... 2
MHT 421—Social Disability .................................................................................... 3
MHT 440—The Psychopathology and Sexuality of the Disabled ...................... 3
BIO 210—Biology I ................................................................................................. 4
BIO 220—Biology II ............................................................................................... 4
PSY 100—General Psychology ............................................................................. 3
PSY 500—Child Psychology .................................................................................. 3
Total Curriculum Credits .................................................................................. 43
Total Program Credits ....................................................................................... 68-70

1. Choose any Physical Education (PED) 100 level course.
2. For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.
3. A two-semester sequence in the same language is required. For students who are native speakers of Chinese, French, Italian or Spanish, testing and placement by the Modern Language department is required.
4. Note: Some Music courses are one credit. A total of two credits is required.
5. Choose one course in anthropology, economics, geography, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology or any Ethnic Studies social science course.
6. Students enrolled in clinical field work courses are required to obtain liability insurance; moderate group rates are available.

**General Requirements**

ENG 101—English Composition I ........................................................................ 3
ENG 201—English Composition II ..................................................................... 3
HED 100—Health Education .............................................................................. 2
MAT 100—Fundamentals of Mathematics .......................................................... 4

[ ] OR

MAT 150—Introduction to Statistics .................................................................. 4
PED 1xx—Physical Education 1 ......................................................................... 1

[ ] OR

PHY 110—General Physics ................................................................................ 4

[ ]

PHY 400—Physics of Music ................................................................................ 4
SPE 100—Fundamentals of Speech 2 .................................................................. 3
XXX xxx—Social Science Electives 3 ................................................................ 6
XXX xxx—General Electives .............................................................................. 6

Total General Credits ....................................................................................... 32

**Curriculum Requirements**

CCC 150—Introduction to Corporate Media Applications ...................................... 3
CCC 160—T.V. Studio Production for Business I ............................................... 3
CCC 170—Remote Production/Video Editing I .................................................... 3
CCC 180—Non-Broadcast Television ................................................................... 3
CCC 260—T.V. Studio Production for Business II ............................................. 3
CCC 270—Remote Production/Video Editing II ............................................... 3
CCC xxx—Program Elective 4 ........................................................................... 3
ART 105—Color and Design .............................................................................. 2
BUS 200—Business Organization and Management ......................................... 3
CED 201—Career Planning ............................................................................... 2
CED 205—Liberal Arts Internship I .................................................................... 2
SPE 245—Mass Media ......................................................................................... 3

Total Curriculum Credits .................................................................................. 33
Total Program Credits ....................................................................................... 65

1. Choose any Physical Education (PED) 100 level course.
2. For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.
3. Choose two courses from anthropology, economics, geography, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology or any Ethnic Studies social science course.
4. Choose from CCC 110, CCC 140, CCC 301, CCC 302, SPE 240.
DATA PROCESSING

The Data Processing Program provides students with an understanding of the role of computers in modern society—offering practical techniques and a hands-on approach to data processing methods and equipment. Students can choose from two options: one in Computer Programming and the other in Computer Operations.

The Programming concentration prepares students to use the latest computer equipment and techniques. By using practical business applications as models, students learn how to write comprehensive applications programs—employing COBOL, Assembler, RPG, FORTRAN, BASIC, PASCAL and PL/1 languages. The Programming option also includes one year of course work in Systems Design and Systems Implementation.

The Operations concentration prepares students to operate the most sophisticated and up-to-date computer mainframes, printers, tapes, disks and CRT terminals. Students are also given a strong in-depth introduction to OS/JCL.

Graduates of the Data Processing Program are awarded the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S) degree.

General Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 100</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT xxx</td>
<td>Mathematics&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 1xx</td>
<td>Physical Education&lt;sup&gt;9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Music or Art&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Science&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Social Science&lt;sup&gt;6&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total General Credits ........ 30-31  

Curriculum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAT 110</td>
<td>Computers and Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 241</td>
<td>Elementary Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 200</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 301</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 311</td>
<td>Data Processing Internship I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Business Management Elective&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT xxx</td>
<td>Data Processing Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Curriculum Requirements ........ 21-22  

Operations Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAT 915</td>
<td>Computer Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 925</td>
<td>RPG Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 315</td>
<td>Advanced Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 321</td>
<td>Operating Systems Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 340</td>
<td>Job Control Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 415</td>
<td>On-Line Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT xxx</td>
<td>Data Processing Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Concentration Credits ........ 21  
Total Program Credits ........ 72-74  

Programming Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAT 205</td>
<td>COBOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 305</td>
<td>File Handling Using COBOL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 330</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 400</td>
<td>Systems Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT xxx</td>
<td>Data Processing Electives&lt;sup&gt;9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Concentration Credits ........ 19-50  
Total Program Credits ........ 70-73  

1. Choose from MAT 100, MAT 150, MAT 175, MAT 200, MAT 301 or MAT 402.
2. Choose any Physical Education (P.E.D) level course.
3. For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.
4. Note: Some Music courses are one credit. A total of two credits is required.
5. Choose from AST 110, BIO 110, CHE 110, PHY 110 or SOC 100.
6. Choose one course in anthropology, economics, geography, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology or any Ethnic Studies social science course.
7. Students may substitute both ACC 101 (or ACC 106) and ACC 111 for this course.
8. One Business Management elective replaces all Cooperative Education courses.
9. Choose two courses from DAT 100 and DAT 191 (counts as one), DAT 585, DAT 490, DAT 970, DAT 321, DAT 331 and DAT 340.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN/ PARAMEDIC PROGRAM

The EMT/Paramedic Program, administered by the Allied Health Sciences Department, provides the knowledge and skills necessary for graduates to function in advanced pre-hospital care. The curriculum follows the guidelines established by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association, as well as those of the New York State Department of Health, Bureau of Emergency Health Service EMT 4/Paramedic training.
Upon successful completion of the two-year curriculum, students will be awarded the Associate in Applied Science degree and will be eligible to take the New York City Medical Advisory Committee (MAC) Certification Examination, the National Registry of EMT/Paramedics Certification Examination, Basic Cardiac Life Support Certification and Advanced Cardiac Life Support Certification.

Advanced standing status will be considered. New York State Licensed Paramedics are granted advanced academic standing and have the opportunity to complete the liberal arts and sciences sequence and earn the A.A.S. degree.

General Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total General Credits</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMC 101</td>
<td>Emergency Medical/Paramedic I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 102</td>
<td>Emergency Medical/Paramedic II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 201</td>
<td>Emergency Medical/Paramedic III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 202</td>
<td>Emergency Medical/Paramedic IV</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 301</td>
<td>Emergency Medical/Paramedic Clin. Internship I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 302</td>
<td>Emergency Medical/Paramedic Clin. Internship II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 303</td>
<td>Emergency Medical/Paramedic Clin. Internship III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 210</td>
<td>Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 220</td>
<td>Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 210</td>
<td>Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 220</td>
<td>Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 130</td>
<td>Spanish Conversation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Curriculum Credits</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Program Credits</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.

**All students must be New York State certified as Emergency Medical Technician/Ambulance prior to entry into the Emergency Medical Care/Paramedic sequence.

Curriculum Electives

(choose 13 credits from the following)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 230</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 240</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 310</td>
<td>Geology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 215</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 250</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 340</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 350</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 130</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Curriculum Elective Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Program Credits</td>
<td>66*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Choose any Physical Education (PED) 100 level course.

*For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.

*Choose two courses in anthropology, economics, geography, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology or any Ethnic Studies social science course. Obtain advisement to determine which social science courses will be accepted for transfer by engineering colleges.

*Depending upon the combination of elective courses chosen, the total program credits may range from 60-68.
LIBERAL ARTS

The Liberal Arts Program at Borough of Manhattan Community College provides each student with a well-rounded background in the sciences, humanities, mathematics, and languages. The program also allows students to enter four-year colleges of their choice after successful completion of the Associate degree requirements. All course concentrations under the Liberal Arts Program award the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree.

This program provides a variety of courses in many different areas—offering students an opportunity to eventually decide upon a major area of concentration. Students who choose the Liberal Arts General concentration are usually interested in preparing for careers in teaching, law, medicine, psychology, counseling, and journalism, to mention a few.

**Note:** Liberal Arts students may take a maximum of nine (9) elective credits in the career departments. Any additional credits will not be accepted toward the Liberal Arts degree. In addition, no more than 3 credits from developmental courses will be accepted toward a Liberal Arts degree.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 901</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3xx</td>
<td>English Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 100</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 206</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations for Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3xx</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 1xx</td>
<td>Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Music or Art</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Electives</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Program Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>66-68</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIBERAL ARTS CONCENTRATION**

For students who wish to follow a more specific Liberal Arts path, they may choose from four concentrations within the Liberal Arts Program: Dance, Fine Arts, Music, Social Service. In each case, students will take the general courses listed below as well as the designated concentration courses.

**General Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 901</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3xx</td>
<td>English Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 100</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>PED 1xx</td>
<td>Physical Education Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Music or Art</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Social Science Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Electives</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>39</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DANCE CONCENTRATION**

Especially designed for students who are considering careers in dance or who have previous dance training and/or experience. The Dance Concentration stresses building of technical skills through daily studio work in American Modern Dance, Classical Ballet and ethnic/cultural forms. After successful completion of the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree requirements, students are eligible to transfer to four-year colleges in order to receive additional training in dance. Admission by audition.

**Dance Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 170</td>
<td>American Dance Techniques I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 966</td>
<td>Dance Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 267</td>
<td>Dance Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 270</td>
<td>American Dance Techniques II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 370</td>
<td>American Dance Techniques III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 470</td>
<td>American Dance Techniques IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Music and Physical Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>Art Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 3xx</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Concentration Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Program Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>66-69</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FINE ARTS CONCENTRATION**

Designed for students who have an interest in the arts and who wish to continue their education at a senior college or university which offers the Bachelors in Art (B.A.) or the Bachelor in Fine Art (B.F.A.) degree. At BMCC, students may select courses in areas of their interest — painting, sculpture, filmmaking or art history.
MUSIC CONCENTRATION

Prepares students in the basic theory of music, including ear training, sight singing and keyboard harmony. In most cases, students continue their music studies at a four-year college or university after completing the Associate degree requirements.

Music Concentration Requirements

MUS 102 — Music Theory I ........................................ 3
MUS 113 — Music Theory II ....................................... 1
MUS 140 — Piano Class I ........................................ 1
MUS 150 — Piano Class II ......................................... 1
MUS 212 — Music Theory II ...................................... 2
MUS 213 — Musicianship II ....................................... 1
MUS 6xx — Private Instruction .................................. 3
MUS 103 — Music Electives ...................................... 1
MUS 104 — Modern Foreign Language ........................ 1
MUS 105 — Modern Foreign Language ......................... 1
Total Concentration Credits ................................. 30-32
Total Program Credits ....................................... 69-71

SOCIAL SERVICE CONCENTRATION

Prepares students for careers in social work and for transfer to a senior college. This concentration includes both course and field work—designed to provide knowledge and skills in social welfare and social work involving children, unwed mothers, adolescents, families, the elderly and hospital patients.

Social Service Concentration Requirements

SSR 110 — Field Experience in Social Work I ............ 3
SSR 150 — Introduction to Social Work ...................... 3
SSR 210 — Field Experience in Social Work II .......... 3
SSR 300 — Social Work Programs and Policies .......... 3
SSR 400 — Marriage and the Family ........................ 3
SSR 500 — Seminar on Social Welfare ....................... 3
SOC 300 — Ethnic Groups in American Life ............. 3
SPN 101 — Elementary Spanish I ............................ 4
SPN 102 — Elementary Spanish II ............................ 4
XXX 103 — Music or Art ....................................... 3
Total Concentration Credits ................................. 30
Total Program Credits ....................................... 69

MEDICAL RECORD TECHNOLOGY

The Medical Record Technology Program, administered by the Allied Health Sciences Department (see pages 97-31 for course descriptions), equips students with the competencies to compile patient medical information, analyze and disseminate vital records (which are used for quality assurance, subsequent treatment, medical research, medical reimbursement and legal action) to physicians, patients, public agencies and other health care facilities. Upon successful completion of the requirements listed, students receive the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree and are eligible for the certification examination offered by the American Medical Record Association.

Note: Admission to MRT sequence in September only.
### General Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>Art Survey</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 1xx</td>
<td>Physical Education*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Social Science*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR**

### Curriculum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRT 102</td>
<td>Medical Record Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRT 103</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRT 202</td>
<td>Medical Record Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRT 203</td>
<td>Medical Terminology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRT 210</td>
<td>Medical Record Summer Clinical Practicum&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRT 200</td>
<td>Medical Record Science III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRT 315</td>
<td>Medical Coding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRT 400</td>
<td>Medical Record Science IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRT 420</td>
<td>Pathology of Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRT 430</td>
<td>Medical Record Clinical Practice&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 425</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 426</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 195</td>
<td>Medical Record Application in Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC 209</td>
<td>Medical Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Curriculum Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Program Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Choose any Physical Education (PED) 100 level course.
2. For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.
3. Choose one course in anthropology, economics, geography, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology or any Ethnic Studies social science course.
4. Students enrolled in clinical field work courses are required to obtain liability insurance; moderate group rates are available. Students are responsible for their own transportation expenses when fulfilling clinical practice requirements. Students receive no monetary compensation when fulfilling clinical practice requirements.

### Pre-Nursing Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 110</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 104</td>
<td>Mathematics for Health Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Pre-Nursing Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 425</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 426</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 420</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED xxx</td>
<td>Physical Education&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 400</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Curriculum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Patient Care&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 210</td>
<td>Medical/Surgical Nursing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 311</td>
<td>Maternal and Newborn Care</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 312</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Children</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 410</td>
<td>Comprehensive Nursing Care</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 415</td>
<td>Nursing Today and Tomorrow</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Curriculum Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Program Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Choose any Physical Education (PED) 100 level course.
2. For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.
3. Students who are Licensed Practical Nurses may seek exemption by examination from NUR 111 and must subsequently enroll in NUR 120.

---

**NURSING**

The Nursing Department (accredited by the National League for Nursing and the New York State Education Department) offers a program that prepares students to become members of the health team—qualified to render effective nursing care in health service agencies and hospitals. The program combines classroom work with observation and practice in actual health care facilities. In addition, students are trained to become competent nurses who assist those persons that are responsible for facilitating the maintenance of health, the improvement of health status, the prevention of illness and the alleviation of suffering.

Upon successful completion of 69 credits, the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree is granted and students are eligible to take the New York State Licensure Examination for Registered Nursing (RN).

**Note:** Because of budgetary and Board of Trustees restrictions, only a limited number of highly qualified and motivated students are admitted into the BMCC Nursing Program. The College does not guarantee entry into the Program.
The Office Administration Department offers students two comprehensive programs: Office Automation and Office Operations.

The Office Automation program is designed for students who wish to obtain a degree and gain excellent working knowledge of text processing equipment.

**General Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 100</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFD 1xx</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physical Education?</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech?</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Music or Art?</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Science?</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Social Science?</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>25</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Curriculum Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFF 110</td>
<td>Keyboarding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 115</td>
<td>Office Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 201</td>
<td>Transcription Development I—Machine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 202</td>
<td>Text Processing I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 292</td>
<td>Text Processing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 321</td>
<td>Advanced QIS Functions I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 330</td>
<td>Automated Office Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 421</td>
<td>Advanced QIS Functions II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 430</td>
<td>QIS Supervision</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Program Electives?</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 200</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 201</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 351</td>
<td>Office Administration Internship I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 451</td>
<td>Office Administration Internship II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Curriculum Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>35-37</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Program Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>60-62</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Choose any Physical Education (PFD) 1xx level course.

*For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.

*Note: Some Music courses are one credit. A total of two credits is required.

*Choose from AST 110, BIO 110, CHE 110 or PHY 110.

*Choose one course in anthropology, economics, geography, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology or any Ethnic Studies social science course.

*Choose one from ACC 121, BUS 110 or ART 930.

**Worker Education Option**

The Worker Education option is limited to current union members who have registered for the program through the Director for Worker Education. See page 94.

**OFFICE OPERATIONS**

Students who choose Office Operations may elect to major in Executive, Legal, Bilingual or Education options.

Students who choose the Education option are eligible to take the New York City School Secretary examination and to seek employment as secretaries to administrators in educational agencies. The Legal option is ideal for those who wish to work as secretaries in legal departments or in executive law offices. On the other hand, students who wish to work as administrative or supervising secretaries in government agencies as well as in private industry should consider taking courses under the Executive, Secretary and Bilingual option.

**General Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 100</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFD 1xx</td>
<td>Physical Education?</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech?</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Music or Art?</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Science?</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Social Science?</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>25</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Curriculum Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFF 110</td>
<td>Keyboarding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 115</td>
<td>Office Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 200</td>
<td>Transcription Development I—Shorthand</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 201</td>
<td>Transcription Development I—Machine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 210</td>
<td>Formatting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 320</td>
<td>Text Processing II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 330</td>
<td>Transcription Development II—Shorthand</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 301</td>
<td>Transcription Development II—Machine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF 300</td>
<td>Program Electives?</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 200</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 201</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 351</td>
<td>Office Administration Internship I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 451</td>
<td>Office Administration Internship II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX xxx</td>
<td>Business Electives?</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Curriculum Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>39-40</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>64-65</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Curriculum Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RIT 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Respiratory Therapy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIT 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Respiratory Therapy Equipment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIT 201</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIT 202</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy Clinical Practicum I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIT 210</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy Summer Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIT 301</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIT 302</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy Clinical Practicum II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIT 310</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIT 330</td>
<td>Pulmonary Function Testing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIT 401</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIT 403</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy Clinical Practicum III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIT 410</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Clinical Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 420</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 425</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 426</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 118</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 100</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 530</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Curriculum Credits: 64
Total Program Credits: 79

Choose any Physical Education (PED) 100 level course.
For students whose first language is not English, SPE 102 will also satisfy this requirement.
Note: Some Music courses are one credit. A total of two credits is required.

Students enrolled in clinical field work courses are required to obtain liability insurance; moderate group rates are available.
W E A R K E R E D U C A T I O N

W O R K E R E D U C A T I O N
C O N C E N T R A T I O N S

The Liberal Arts requirements for all Worker Education concentrations are listed below. The eight core courses are required of all students in Worker Education. Students then choose whichever career concentration they wish to pursue. These concentrations are limited to current union members, and all students must register for them through the Director for Worker Education.

General Requirements
CWE 101—Communications Skills I .............. 4
CWE 102—Communications Skills II .............. 4
CWE 103—Communications Skills III ............. 4
CWE 104—Art, Literature and Human Experience .... 4
CWE 105—Math and Computational Skills ......... 4
CWE 106—America in Transition .................. 4
CWE 107—Men, Science and Nature ............... 4
CWE 108—The World of Work ..................... 4
Total General Credits ......................... 32

In addition to the Liberal Arts core listed above, students in Worker Education will choose one of the following concentrations:

Accounting Requirements
ACC 121—Elementary Accounting I ................ 4
ACC 221—Elementary Accounting II ............... 4
ACC 330—Intermediate Accounting I .............. 3
ACC 430—Intermediate Accounting II ............. 3
ACC 450—Cost Accounting I ...................... 3
ACC xxx—Accounting Elective* ................... 3
BUS 110—Business Law .......................... 3
OR
BUS 200—Business Organization and Management ... 3
CED 301—Accounting Internship I .................. 2
CED 401—Accounting Internship II ................. 2
PED 1xx—Physical Education* .................... 1
Total Curriculum Credits ..................... 98
Total Program Credits ..................... 60

Business Management Requirements
BUS 104—Introduction to Business ............... 3
BUS 110—Business Law .......................... 3
BUS 150—Business Communication ................ 3
BUS 200—Business Organization and Management .... 3
BUS 210—Business Methods ..................... 3
ACC 121—Elementary Accounting I ................ 4
CED 361—Business Administration Internship I ...... 2
CED 461—Business Administration Internship II .......... 2
FMB 100—Introduction to Finance ............... 3
MAR 100—Introduction to Marketing ............. 3
Total Curriculum Credits ..................... 99
Total Program Credits ..................... 61

Office Operations Requirements
OFF 110—Keyboarding .................................. 2
OFF 115—Office Communications .................... 3
OFF 200—Transcription Development I—Shorthand .... 3
OR
OFF 201—Transcription Development I—Machine .... 3
OFF 210—Formatting .................................. 3
OFF 220—Text Processing I ........................ 4
OFF 300—Transcription Development II—Shorthand .... 2
OR
OFF 301—Transcription Development II—Machine ...... 2
ACC 121—Elementary Accounting II ............... 4
OR
BUS 104—Introduction to Business ............... 3
OR
BUS 200—Business Organization and Management ... 3
BUS 300—Office and Personnel Management .......... 3
CED 351—Office Administration Internship I .......... 2
CED 451—Office Administration Internship II .......... 2
DAT 130—Introduction to Computer Applications .... 3
Total Curriculum Credits ..................... 30-31
Total Program Credits ..................... 69-63

*Students may substitute both ACC 101 (or ACC 106) and ACC 111 for this course.
*Choose from ACC 340, ACC 451, or any Business Management course.
*Choose any Physical Education (PED) 100 level course.
The course offerings in this department cover accounting principles and theory. By developing skills in the practical use of accounting tools and techniques, a sound foundation for advanced study and entry position in business is provided.

The Accounting curriculum is designed to satisfy many of the requirements of senior colleges for a bachelor's degree in Accounting, as well as to prepare BMCC graduates for jobs in that field. Students should be aware that job and advancement opportunities in Accounting are usually limited for those who do not intend to continue their Accounting education after graduating from BMCC. For the curriculum in Accounting leading to the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree, see page 12.

Chairperson: Doris B. Fitzgerald
Deputy Chairperson: Josh Wolfson
Professors: Doris B. Fitzgerald, Gerald Goldstein, Stanley H. Solomon, Albert Zelony
Associate Professors: Stanley Chu, Seymour Hanelman, Manuel Hernandez, Frank Navas
Assistant Professors: Lloyd Carroll, Harry Kleinman, Valerie Watts, Josh Wolfson
Adjunct Faculty: There are approximately 10 adjuncts in the Department

Elementary Accounting 1A
ACC 101
2 crs. 3 hrs.
The course covers the fundamental principles of Accounting and the practical use of accounting tools and techniques. Topics covered include the definition and scope of accounting, accounting records and processes, books of original and subsequent entry, work sheets, adjusting entries, closing entries and accounting for cash. An investigation is made of accounting for service businesses and trading concerns. Also, studies are made of basic business papers and procedures and classified financial statements. This course followed by ACC 111 covers the same material as is covered in ACC 121, but less intensively and at a slower pace. Students completing this course who intend to continue with Accounting are required to take ACC 111.

Elementary Accounting 1B
ACC 111
2 crs. 3 hrs.
The course covers accounting for negotiable instruments, adjusting and closing entries, classified financial statements, disposal of plant assets and various methods of depreciation, as well as special journals. This course supplements the preceding ACC 101 course and together with it generally parallels most introductory college courses in Accounting. Prerequisite: ACC 101

Elementary Accounting I
ACC 121
4 crs. 4 hrs.
The course covers the fundamental principles of accounting and the practical use of accounting tools and techniques. Topics covered include the definition and scope of accounting, accounting records and processes, books of original and subsequent entry, work sheets, adjusting and closing entries, accounting for cash, accounting for negotiable instruments, and accounting for plant assets. An investigation is made of accounting for service businesses and trading concerns. Also, studies are made of basic business papers and procedures and classified financial statements.

Elementary Accounting II
ACC 221
4 crs. 4 hrs.
This continuation of Accounting I progresses from elementary to more advanced accounting concepts and conventions, including the use of accounting data in managerial decision making. Among topics covered are voucher system, inventories, partnership accounting, payroll preparation and taxes, and accounting for corporations. Study is made of accounting involved in the interpretation of financial statements, budgetary control, tax aspects of accounting, statement of cash flows, and management reports and analyses. Prerequisite: ACC 121

Intermediate Accounting I
ACC 330
3 crs. 4 hrs.
The course begins with a review of the accounting process. Topics covered include balance sheet presentation, the time value of money, accounting for cash, receivables, inventory cost and valuation procedures, plant and equipment accounting, including acquisition use, retirement and special valuation problems, accounting for intangible assets, current liabilities and contingencies. Attention is given to the theory pronouncements issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board and other standard-setting bodies. Prerequisite: ACC 221
Taxation: Federal
ACC 340
3 crs. 4 hrs.
Students are provided with fundamental knowledge of the Federal taxation laws and preparation of related tax returns. Federal income taxes for individuals, partnerships, and corporations are studied, and actual returns are prepared. Various items of payroll withholding and reporting procedures are discussed, and basic tax planning is explored. Prerequisite: ACC 281

Intermediate Accounting II
ACC 430
3 crs. 4 hrs.
The course is a continuation of Intermediate Accounting I. A detailed study is made of the accounting for long-term debt, investments in stocks and bonds, leases, pensions, accounting for income taxes and inflation accounting. Other topical coverage includes EPS, revenue recognition, preparation of the income statement and the statement of cash flows. The stockholders' equity section of the balance sheet is examined, with particular reference to the accounting for capital stock, additional paid-in capital, and retained earnings. Attention is given to pronouncements issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board and other standard-setting bodies. Prerequisite: ACC 330

Cost Accounting I
ACC 450
3 crs. 4 hrs.
Emphasis is placed on the conceptual, analytical and practical aspects of cost accounting as a tool for planning and controlling the operations of a business. Topics studied include the cost accounting cycle, the job order cost system, process costing, allocation of costs, joint and by-product costs, payroll accounting and budgeting. Prerequisite: ACC 291

Cost Accounting II
ACC 451
3 crs. 4 hrs.
The uses of cost accounting concepts and methods that are used to guide management in controlling operations and in making decisions are studied. Topics covered include cost-profit-volume analysis, standard cost, flexible and capital budgeting, inventory planning and control, direct costing, and the contribution margin approach to product costing. Prerequisite: ACC 450

ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

The Department of Allied Health Sciences offers four professional programs: Community Mental Health Technology, Emergency Medical Technician/Paramedic Program, Medical Record Technology, and Respiratory Therapy. Students successfully completing these programs are awarded the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) or Associate in Science (A.S.) degree and are qualified to work as technicians or therapists in a variety of health care and human services agencies.

Chairperson: Everett W. Flannery
Deputy Chairpersons: Norman E. Farber, Camille V. Layne
Associate Professor: Camille V. Layne
Assistant Professors: Francine Tabana-Belin, Richard Lanzara, Annabelle Nelson
Lecturers: Michael A. Nazzaro
College Laboratory Technician: Juana Rodriguez
Adjunct Faculty: There are approximate ten adjuncts in the Department

COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH TECHNOLOGY

Introduction to Community Mental Health and the Rehabilitation Process
MHT 120
3 crs. 3 hrs. 1 lab hr.
A basic introduction to and understanding of the fields of Community Mental Health and Rehabilitation. Included will be the principles, practices and problems germane to both areas, and a study of the relationship between these areas. Prerequisite: Matriculation in CMHT Program or Departmental approval

Abnormal Psychology
MHT 215
3 crs. 3 hrs.
(Same as PSY 510)
Discussion of the causes, diagnosis, treatment and prevention of various types of maladjustments and mental disorders. The relationship of the neuroses and functional psychoses to current conception of normal personality functioning is discussed. Prerequisites: CMHT Matriculated Status and PSY 100 or Departmental approval

Clinical Assistantship in Community Mental Health I
MHT 305
4 crs. 2 hrs. 16 lab hrs.
Selected supervised field learning placements, designed in clinical settings, which may be in a variety of community resources, including community mental health centers, special education programs and rehabilitation agencies. Included is the discussion and interpretation of the clinical experience in the classroom. Prerequisite: MHT 330
Corequisites: MHT 325, PSY 500
**ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Counseling and Interviewing</td>
<td>MHT 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 crs. 2 hrs. 3 lab hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction in the basic elements and essentials of group and individual counseling. Students learn the necessity for establishing rapport with their clients and the need for self-analysis and problem-solving.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: MHT 120, MHT 215, MHT 330 or Departmental approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: MHT 305, PSY 500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Treatment and Teaching Techniques</td>
<td>MHT 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 crs. 3 hrs. 3 lab hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific methodology in the training and retraining of mentally disabled clients. Emphasis is placed on the techniques and methods of behavior analysis. Also stresses utilization of the skills and materials for the therapeutic use of creative therapies, including music, dance, art and poetry therapy as treatment modalities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: MHT 120, PSY 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: MHT 215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Assistantship in Community</td>
<td>MHT 405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 crs. 2 hrs. 16 lab hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected supervised field learning placements, designed in clinical settings, may be conducted in community mental health centers, special education programs or rehabilitation agencies. Included are the discussion and interpretation of the clinical experience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: MHT 325, MHT 330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: MHT 405, MHT 421, MHT 440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Practicum</td>
<td>MHT 406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 crs. 3 lab hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An opportunity for student critical introspection, self-evaluation, attitude and values clarification, and review of ethical codes for the purposes of enhancing personal growth, developing insight and empathy, and integrating skills and knowledge. Emphasis is on the facilitation of personal performance by the community mental health assistant in the provision of services to the mentally handicapped individual.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MHT 330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: MHT 405, MHT 440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Disability</td>
<td>MHT 421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 crs. 3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An overview of the prevailing socio-economic situation giving rise to socially handicapping conditions. Included will be emphasis on the specific disabilities and circumstances of alcoholism, narcotics addiction, severe deprivation and other problems resulting from social pathology.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: MHT 215, MHT 330 or Departmental approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Psychopathology and the Sexuality of the Disabled</td>
<td>MHT 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 crs. 3 hrs. 1 lab hr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides students with both the knowledge and understanding of human sexuality and the psychopathology, special needs and problems of handicapped persons in achieving a healthy sexual adjustment as they relate to the roles and functions of the Community Mental Health Technician.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: MHT 120, MHT 215, MHT 305, MHT 325, MHT 330, MHT 421, PSY 100, PSY 500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites: MHT 405, MHT 406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN / PARAMEDIC PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Care / Paramedic I</td>
<td>EMC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 crs. 6 hrs. 3 lab hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course provides students with the knowledge of human anatomy and physiology as required for the understanding of assessing and treating victims of sudden illness or injury. Pathophysiology and management of problems, patient assessment, and techniques of management of the cardiovascular system and respiratory system, as well as all other systems, are introduced.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: New York State Certification as an Emergency Medical Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Care / Paramedic II</td>
<td>EMC 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 crs. 6 hrs. 3 lab hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course will provide students with the knowledge of assessing victims of sudden illness or injury with the understanding of the underlying anatomy and physiology of the affected tissue, organ, or system. Students will also be given an understanding of appropriate treatment modalities for certain disease entities and injuries. Students will also be provided with the knowledge and skills required for treating victims of sudden illness or injury as pre-hospital care givers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: EMC 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Care / Paramedic III</td>
<td>EMC 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 crs. 6 hrs. 3 lab hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course will provide students with the knowledge of appropriate assessment of the cardiac patient, the knowledge and skill to read normal electrocardiograms, recognize cardiac arrhythmias on same, operate and interpret electrocardiograms. It also provides students with the skills to use a defibrillator, and to perform defibrillation and synchronized cardioversion. Students are also provided with knowledge of local, general, and systemic effects of specific drugs, as well as the absorption rates via intravenous, subcutaneous, oral, transtracheal, and intramuscular routes of administration. Students are provided with the knowledge of the effects of alpha and beta receptors in the heart, lungs, and arteries, as well as beta blockers. Students are also provided with the knowledge of dose, dilution, action, indications and use, precautions, incompatibility, contraindications, side effects, anticoagulants of specific drugs, and skills of administering drugs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: EMC 101, EMC 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emergency Medical Care / Paramedic IV  
**EMC 202**
6 crs. 6 hrs. 3 lab hrs.
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills required to perform physical examination on patients with suspected injury to the head, spinal cord, cervical spine, neurologic problems, and general seizures. It also provides students with the knowledge and skills to recognize symptoms of diabetes mellitus, insulin shock, hypoglycemia, hyperglycemia, and treatment of same. In addition, students are provided with the knowledge of appropriate treatment of a patient who has ingested poison. Students are provided with the knowledge and skill required to catheterize both male and female urinary bladders. Students are also provided with the knowledge and skills required to arrive at a decision to transport patients in labor, or to prepare for delivery, as well as functioning in all childbirth possibilities. Students are provided with the knowledge and skills of management in mass casualty situations, situations involving a battered or sexually abused child, and situations involving emotionally disturbed patients who are combative.
Prerequisite: EMC 101, EMC 102

---

Emergency Medical Care / Paramedic  
**EMC 301**
Clinical Internship I
1 cr. 5 lab hrs.
Students will be provided with clinical training experience at the Cardiac Catheterization Laboratory, City Morgue, and with the Hospital Phlebotomy team. Students will also perform clinical service in the Emergency Department, Operating Room, and with the Paramedic Ambulance. Students will acquire further experience in the Labor and Delivery Suite, Intensive Care Unit, Pediatric Department, and Psychiatric Emergency Department.
Corequisites: EMC 101, EMC 102

---

Emergency Medical Care / Paramedic  
**EMC 302**
Internship II
9 crs. 10 lab hrs.
In this second EMC/Paramedic clinical rotation course students continue their work in the hospital emergency room. In addition, clinical rotations are provided for experiences on the paramedic (advance life support) ambulance, in the operating room, and in the New York City Medical Examiners Office.
Prerequisites: EMC 101, EMC 102, EMC 301
Corequisites: EMC 301, EMC 302

---

Emergency Medical Care / Paramedic  
**EMC 303**
Internship III
3 crs. 15 lab hrs.
In this final EMC/Paramedic clinical rotation course students complete their required hours in the hospital emergency room and on the Paramedic (A.L.S.) ambulance. Additional development of knowledge and skills is provided in the labor and delivery rooms, psychiatric facilities, ICU/CCU, Cardiac Catheterization laboratory, pediatric neonatal clinic and well baby clinic.
Prerequisites: EMC 201, EMC 202, EMC 302

---

**MEDICAL RECORD TECHNOLOGY**

---

Medical Record Science I  
**MRT 102**
4 crs. 3 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
This course is designed to introduce the student to the field of Medical Records Technology. An overview of the history of the profession is given. In-depth coverage of the basic functions related to the medical record field is presented. This course presents the contents of the medical record, numbering and filing systems, index and registers.
Prerequisites: Matriculation in MRT Program or departmental approval.
Corequisites: MRT 103, BIO 425

---

Medical Terminology I  
**MRT 103**
3 crs. 3 hrs.
The first part of a two-semester course which includes a development of medical terminology in a logical sequence. Medical terms are used in a limited number of body systems. Special attention is given to presenting medical terms in their proper context as related to anatomy and physiology, pathology, clinical procedures, laboratory tests and abbreviations.
Prerequisites: Matriculation in MRT Program or Departmental Approval
Corequisites: MRT 102, BIO 425

---

Medical Record Science II  
**MRT 202**
4 crs. 9 lab hrs. 3 hrs.
This course provides a general discussion of the administration of the admission department with special consideration to reviewing responsibilities, functions and procedures as they relate to the medical record. An in-depth review of documentation in long term care and other non-hospital facilities is provided. Statistical computations relevant to health care facilities are covered; also included are the sources and uses of health care data, its collection and display in health care facilities. Instruction in quantitative medical record analysis is provided with procedures for collection and presentation of data to the medical staff.
Prerequisites: MRT 102, MRT 103, BIO 425
Corequisites: MRT 203, MRT 460, BIO 426

---

Medical Terminology II  
**MRT 203**
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is a continuation and advanced study of medical terms. Basic fundamentals of word analysis are applied in a continued study of medical terms by body systems. Medical terminology is applied in case reports, x-ray reports, operative and diagnostic lists, drug descriptions and other medical contexts.
Prerequisites: MRT 102, MRT 103, BIO 425
Corequisites: MRT 209, MRT 460, BIO 426

---

**MRT 210**
Medical Record Summer Clinical Practicum
3 crs. 39 hrs.
A supervised learning experience in affiliated clinical sites which enables the student to acquire competence in medical record procedures directly related to the course content of MRT 109 and MRT 202.
Prerequisites: MRT 202, MRT 203

Medical Record Science III
MRT 300
3 crs. 3 lab hrs. 2 hrs.
This course includes coverage of the organization and function of a Cancer Registry Program; the organization and responsibilities of the medical staff committees (emphasizing the medical record practitioner's role); the role of accrediting agencies in the health field and medicolegal principles relating to medical records.
Prerequisite: MRT 210.
Corequisite: MRT 315.

Medical Coding
MRT 315
4 crs. 3 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
This course is designed to give the student an in-depth study of ICD-9-CM classification system, linking the historical development of other nomenclature and classification systems. An overview of other present day classification systems will be presented. Manual and computer systems for data collection and retrieval will be covered.
Prerequisite: MRT 210.
Corequisite: MRT 300.

Medical Record Science IV
MRT 400
3 crs. 3 lab hrs. 2 hrs.
This course covers the theories and methodologies utilized in quality assurance programs; the principles of form design and control; and the theories and techniques used in employee supervision.
Prerequisites: MRT 300, MRT 315.
Corequisites: DAT 185, MRT 430, OFF 211.

Pathology of Disease
MRT 490
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is designed to provide Medical Record students with the ability to interpret medical records when coding diagnoses, according to the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM), when making case reports or abstracts and when tabulating data for group studies of diseases.
Prerequisites: MRT 102, MRT 103, BIO-425.
Corequisites: MRT 202, MRT 203, BIO-426.

Medical Record Clinical Practice
MRT 430
4 crs. 12 lab hrs.
A supervised learning experience in affiliated clinical sites which enables the student to acquire competence in medical record procedures directly related to the course content of MRT 300 and MRT 400.
Prerequisites: MRT 300, MRT 315.
Corequisites: DAT 185, MRT 400, OFF 211.

Medical Transcription
OFF 211
3 crs. 4 hrs.
This course provides the student with basic knowledge, understanding, and skills required to transcribe medical dictation with accuracy and clarity. An overview of acceptable business format related to planning, organizing and composing documents will be covered.
Prerequisites: MRT 300, MRT 315.
Corequisites: MRT 400, MRT 430, DAT 185.

Respiratory Therapy

Fundamentals of Respiratory Therapy
RTT 100
4 crs. 2 hrs. 6 lab hrs.
Students are given the knowledge, skills, and attitudes basic to all patient care, with special emphasis on the basic science principles applicable to medical gases, pressure breathing devices, gas exchange, artificial ventilation and respiration. This course also involves the study and operation of basic respiratory therapy equipment such as cannulae, masks and tents, nebulizers, flowmeters and regulators, oxygen analyzers and oxygen supply systems.
Prerequisite: Matriculation in the RTT Program
Corequisite: RTT 101.

Introduction to Respiratory Therapy
RTT 101
1 cr. 9 lab hrs.
This laboratory course gives the student the opportunity for hands-on learning of equipment found in Respiratory Therapy departments of affiliated hospitals. The student observes, operates, disassembles and reassembles equipment until fully competent at setting up, operating and troubleshooting. Students become familiar with equipment used in respiratory care prior to use in direct patient contact.
Corequisite: RTT 100.

Respiratory Therapy I
RTT 201
4 crs. 4 hrs.
This continuation of applied science principles is fundamental to Respiratory Therapy. Special emphasis is placed on the theory of airway management, respiratory diseases, introductory pharmacology, ventilators used in IPPB therapy, acid-base chemistry and a knowledge of emergency care.
Prerequisites: RTT 100, CHE 118.
Corequisites: RTT 202, BIO-426.

Respiratory Therapy Clinical Practicum I
RTT 202
3 crs. 9 lab hrs.
Supervised clinical experience in Respiratory Therapy hospital affiliations. Work with patients utilizing equipment such as oxygen catheters and cannulae, masks, tents, nebulizers, flowmeters and regulators, oxygen analyzers and oxygen supply systems.
Prerequisites: RTT 100, CHE 118.
Corequisites: RTT 201, BIO-426.
Respiratory Therapy Summer Clinical Practicum

6 crs. 40 lab hrs.
This course is a 10-week, 40-hour-per-week practicum required of students registered in the Respiratory Therapy Technology curriculum. The Respiratory Therapy Summer Clinical Practicum is a continuation of the clinical training and experience introduced during the second semester of the program (RTT 901 and RTT 902). The schedule is structured to rotate groups in the class through various participating clinical facilities where students will have patient bedside instruction and practice in IPPB, oxygen therapy, aerosol treatment and ventilation, and bedside intensive care for adults and pediatric patients.
Prerequisites: RTT 901, RTT 902

Respiratory Therapy II

3 crs. 4 hrs.
Skills in patient care are further developed and emphasis is placed on continuous ventilation and acid-base chemistry. The physiology of the cardio-pulmonary system, the ethical and legal implications, and responsibilities relating to Respiratory Therapy services are discussed.
Prerequisites: RTT 910, BIO 496
Corequisite: RTT 302

Respiratory Therapy Clinical Practicum II

4 crs. 16 lab hrs.
A continuation of the supervised hospital Respiratory Therapy clinical experiences dealing with complex patient equipment such as ventilators, resuscitators, respirators, use of blood-gas analyzers, and aerosol apparatus.
Prerequisites: RTT 910, BIO 496
Corequisite: RTT 301

Cardio-Respiratory Physiology

2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course exceeds the scope of Anatomy and Physiology I & II, and stresses physiological properties of the heart, blood vessels and lungs, particularly as they are interrelated and as they contribute to preserving the integrity of the human nervous system. The material is taught in a clinically oriented manner to reinforce those aspects of cardio-pulmonary physiology most relevant to the care of patients.
Prerequisites: RTT 902, BIO 496 or Departmental approval
Corequisites: RTT 301, RTT 302, RTT 380

Pulmonary Function Testing

2 crs. 1 hr. 2 lab hrs.
This course introduces students to the most common tests of pulmonary function in adults and children. Students will be required to perform these tests and interpret their significance.
Prerequisites: RTT 902, BIO 496 or Departmental approval
Corequisites: RTT 301, RTT 302, RTT 310

Respiratory Therapy III

3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course provides students with a knowledge of the various methods of sterilization, diseases and problems resulting in respiratory failure, cardio-pulmonary function testing and diagnosis, pediatric respiratory care, percussive therapy and postural drainage, and administrative responsibilities of the therapist. Preparation is included for the Credentialing Examinations.
Prerequisites: RTT 302, RTT 310, RTT 320
Corequisites: RTT 403, RTT 410

Respiratory Therapy Clinical Practicum III

4 crs. 16 lab hrs.
This last course of supervised hospital Respiratory Therapy clinical experience continues emphasis on administration of Respiratory Therapy care to patients with additional work in hospital departmental operation, including patient record-keeping, reporting and charting. Interdisciplinary team relationships are also stressed.
Prerequisites: RTT 302, RTT 310, RTT 380
Corequisites: RTT 401, RTT 410

Fundamentals of Clinical Medicine

2 crs. 2 hrs.
An assimilation of the basic and clinical sciences from several areas of medicine, to help students develop a deeper understanding of the patho-physiological consequences of such diseases as asthma, atelectasis, pneumonia, pulmonary embolism, infant respiratory distress syndrome and others. Independent study and student participation in teaching are encouraged.
Prerequisites: RTT 302, RTT 310
Corequisites: RTT 401, RTT 403 or Departmental approval

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

The Business Management Department administers both the Business Administration (see page 13) and the Business Management (see page 13) programs.
Chairperson: Chaim Ginsberg  
Deputy Chairperson: James H. Berson, Richard Farrell, Constantine Petrides  
Professors: James H. Berson, Howard R. Budner, Chaim Ginsberg, Richard M. Gonzales, Norman P. Horwitz, Marion M. Lauferstein, Constantine G. Petrides, Arnold H. Scolnick  
Associate Professors: Basil L. Clare, Elinor Garely, Conrad Henry, Percy Lambert, Joseph C. Picon  
Assistant Professor: Arthur Leff  
Lecturers: Richard Farrell, Shirley Zaragoza  
College Laboratory Technician: William Gutterman  
Adjunct Faculty: There are approximately 45 adjuncts in the Department.

ADVERTISING

Essentials of Advertising  
**ADV 200**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course is designed to provide an introduction and overview of advertising, its use as a management tool and its place in the marketing picture. Included are: the approach to its creativity, media mathematics, planning and strategy, campaign concepts, research and media selection.  
Prerequisite: **BUS 104**

BUSINESS

Introduction to Business  
**BUS 104**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
Business and industry in the United States are broadly surveyed during this course. Emphasis is placed on the historical development, objectives, methods of operation, and the interrelationships of management, labor and government. Included is the study of new developments and trends in business administration and the problems they engender in the total management process.  
Required of all Business Management Students.

Business Law  
**BUS 110**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course briefly surveys the American legal system and the basic law of contracts. Reference is made to typical business transactions and, by a study of pertinent cases, how the various principles of contract law apply to them.

Business Communication  
**BUS 150**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course is designed to present principles common to all communicating situations but which apply predominantly to business. Considered will be applicability and construction of letters, memos, reports, telephone messages and telegrams. It explores relationships of creative, logical, and critical thinking of the problem-solving nature of business communication—all directed to helping students develop their ability to think, to express themselves in business situations and to use the most effective methods in the most effective way.  
Prerequisites: **ENG 101, ENG 201, SPE 100**

Business Organization and Management  
**BUS 200**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
In this course, the total structure and character of modern business from initial organization through grouping of essential functions into operating departments are covered. Management and the decision-making process, financing and marketing considerations are studied, with actual cases used to illustrate problems in small and big business.

Business Methods  
**BUS 210**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
A survey of the fundamental quantitative concepts and tools used in the field of business is presented in this course. Topics in the course include annuities, present value, compound interest, markup and markdown, graphing, equations, inventory, depreciation, breakeven cost, revenue, elasticity, inequalities and certain aspects of linear-programming.  
Prerequisites: **MAT 150, MAT 175 or MAT 206** (for Business students only)

Managerial Decision Making  
**BUS 220**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
The course is designed to develop the student's ability to make decisions as a manager. Cases are used to present the student with a variety of management problems. Students participate in oral and written case analysis which require identification of the problem, proposal of alternative solutions to it and the choice of one solution based on criteria of profitability and productivity. Students also participate in a management simulation game. Decision tree analysis is the dominant technique used in case study and simulation gaming.  
Prerequisites: **BUS 110** (for Business students only)

Office and Personnel Management  
**BUS 300**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
An introduction to the principles and practices of office management. The nature of office management, functions of the office, problems of procuring and arranging a proper work area and equipping it with modern functional and efficient office equipment for more effective work flow are discussed. Selection, training and supervision processes, understanding the psychology of business management and human relations are reviewed. Scientific analysis and control of office procedures and office operating costs are considered.

Essentials of Small Business  
**BUS 410**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
Students are acquainted with small business enterprises; their organization, operation and management are surveyed. Emphasis is placed upon problem solving in location, organization, operation and management; it includes legal requirements, employee relations, and the relationships of government and small businesses.
FINANCE AND BANKING

Introduction to Finance
FNB 100
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course focuses on the three general areas of money and financial institutions, business financial management and investments. These areas are surveyed through the coverage of topics such as value and creation of money, the Federal Reserve System, commercial banks, short and medium term financing, and the behavior of securities markets in relation to financing the business enterprise. This is a foundation course for finance banking majors and a survey course for all others.

Commercial Credit and Collections
FNB 220
Management
3 crs. 3 hrs.
Students are introduced to the principles and practices involved in the extension of credit in the business world. The course covers operation of the credit department, including the duties of the credit manager, credit investigators, credit analysis of financial statements, bases for credit judgment, collection procedures, legal problems, accounts receivable financing and factoring.
Prerequisite: ACC 121 or Departmental approval

Financial Management
FNB 230
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course surveys principles and practices followed in the financial organization and operation of a corporation. Also considered is the financing of new and growing businesses, sources of capital, banking and credit accommodations as well as the handling of other financial matters.
Prerequisites: FNB 100, ACC 121

Consumer Credit Management
FNB 240
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course emphasizes the principles, policies and practices followed in the granting of consumer and retail credit, bases for credit judgment, collection policies and procedures, government regulations, retail revolving and installment credit, charge accounts, bank credit card and non-bank credit, and the management of a consumer or retail credit department.
Prerequisite: BUS 104 or Departmental approval

Money and Banking
FNB 250
3 crs. 3 hrs.
An analysis of the organization and operation of our financial system is given to students in this course. Included in the study are the money and capital markets, commercial banking, and other financial institutions such as commercial finance companies. The relationship between financial and economic activity including monetary and fiscal policy is shown.
Prerequisites: FNB 100, ECO 100

Investments
FNB 300
3 crs. 3 hrs.
The principles and practices of investments are analyzed during this course. Students learn to recognize the quantitative and qualitative tests used in judging security values. Attention is given to the legal and financial characteristics of various types of investment securities. Personal portfolio problems and policies are considered in terms of objectives and investment decisions.
Prerequisites: FNB 100, ACC 121

MARKETING

Introduction to Marketing
MAR 100
3 crs. 3 hrs.
An introductory course to the field of product distribution. The current marketing system is described, analyzed and evaluated, including methods, policies and institutions involved in the distribution of goods from producer to consumer. Emphasis is placed on the means of improving efficiency and lowering distribution costs. Case studies of actual business problems are presented with selected text.

Sales Principles and Practices
MAR 300
3 crs. 3 hrs.
The selling technique topics include analyzing a product, evaluating customer needs and buying motives, handling objections, closing sales and developing salesman's personality. Organization and presentation of sales talks are emphasized.
Prerequisite: MAR 100

Retail Organization, Operation and Buying
MAR 320
3 crs. 3 hrs.
In this study of the management operations of a large retail store, current practices in store layout, organization, personal management, service to customers, expense budgeting and control, receiving and marketing are analyzed. Methods and techniques employed by buyers in selecting new lines, assortment planning, placing orders, pricing and handling other phases of the buying job are discussed.
Prerequisite: MAR 100

RETAILING

Consumer Motivation
RET 300
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course develops the student's understanding of the relevancy of consumer motivation and behavior to modern marketing techniques and strategies. It offers insight and information vital to the consumer-oriented firm. The economic, social and psychological aspects of consumer behavior are explored.
Prerequisite: MAR 100
Retail Merchandising and Promotion
RET 310
3 crs. 3 hrs.
A comprehensive analysis of retail merchandising and promotion which completes the Retail curriculum option. The career-oriented student develops the skills necessary to construct a merchandise plan, make decisions on stock turnover, identify pricing techniques, prepare promotional campaigns for selected products and store displays and identify the promotional characteristics of textiles, fashion accessories, and home fashions.
Prerequisite: MAR 380

REAL ESTATE

Real Estate Salesperson's Qualifying Course
RLS 202
3 crs. 4 hrs.
This course is designed to meet the necessary educational requirements associated with the New York State Real Estate Salesperson's License Examination. Topics include Real Estate Instruments, Law of Agency, Financing, Valuation and Listing Procedures, Contracts, License Law, Ethics, Human Rights, Fair Housing, Closing Procedures, Land Use Regulations and Real Estate Mathematics.

Real Estate Broker's Qualifying Course
RLS 203
3 crs. 4 hrs.
This course is designed to meet the necessary educational requirements associated with the New York State Real Estate Broker's License Examination. Topics include Operation of Real Estate Broker's Office, Selling, Advertising, General Business Law, Construction, Subdivision and Development, Licenses and Easements, Taxes and Assessments, Investment Property, Property Management, Condominiums and Cooperatives, and Rent Regulations.

Real Estate Management
RLS 301
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course explores the practical aspects of effective and efficient managing of commercial and industrial properties. In addition, the course focuses on the status of property management, the functions of the real estate manager, the management agreement, the management plan and physical real estate inventory.
Prerequisites: RLS 202, 203

Real Estate Appraisal
RLS 302
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course examines the professional standards of appraisers, the nature of value as it applies to real estate, economic factors which influence values, replacement and reproduction costs, the various valuation approaches and capitalization techniques as they relate to the real estate appraisal process. In addition, the appraisal and the appraisal process for income property are explored.
Prerequisites: RLS 202, 203

Real Estate Financing
RLS 303
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is designed for individuals such as potential investors, lenders, sellers of real estate, or other professional participants in activities related to the real estate field. The course—in addition to showing how the tax system, supply and demand, and financing interact to create values-deals with the institutional background of real estate financing concepts required for making investment strategy. In addition, emphasis is placed on the use of leverage in the financing of real estate, taxation, tax shelters, and methods and instruments of real estate financing.
Prerequisites: RLS 202, 203

SALES

Sales Management
SLS 300
3 crs. 3 hrs.
A study of the problems of sales management covers sales policies, selection and training of salesmen, methods of compensation and sales stimulation, sales administration, budgeting, and sales forecasting. Analysis and evaluation of current practices in sales management will be thoroughly discussed.
Prerequisite: MAR 300

TRAVEL AND TOURISM

Introduction to Travel & Tourism
TTA 200
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course provides the student with a basic knowledge of travel and its various purposes: business, educational, cultural, therapeutic, recreational and family reasons. The factors affecting demand and supply are studied in detail. The final objective is for a student to acquire a thorough knowledge of “Tourism” embracing the foundations of transportation, accommodations, business and special activities which lure a person away from home.

Travel Operations
TTA 201
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is designed to help qualify individuals to obtain employment in airlines and steamship companies as travel consultants, reservation agents and account representatives. In addition, this course is designed for students interested in working and eventually owning their own travel agency. Topics include air, rail and ship transportation systems; ticketing; sales methods; and travel agency financing.
Prerequisite: TTA 200

World Markets
TTA 301
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is designed to analyze the environment within which international travel, tourism and commerce take place. The major purpose of this course is to study the markets of the world in order to develop marketing strategies and methods for travel and tourism. Differences among countries and peoples are presented in this context. Some of the specific topics covered are map study, international marketing, marketing research, logistics and economic profiles of countries.
Prerequisite: TTA 201
The Center for Ethnic Studies offers courses in the following areas: Black Studies (BLK), Puerto Rican and Dominican Studies (PRN) and Black and Puerto Rican Studies (BPR). The courses can be used to satisfy liberal arts requirements in literature, the social science disciplines, music and art or as electives. Courses in the Center for Ethnic Studies are articulated for transfer credit.

The educational objectives of the courses include enhancement of critical thinking processes and refinement of written communication skills. The pedagogical approach is interdisciplinary in concept. Students interested in subjects related to career, liberal arts or pre-professional programs in African-American, Puerto Rican/Latin American or Caribbean Studies should consult members of the faculty in the Center for Ethnic Studies.

**Director:** William P. Coleman  
**Deputy Director:** Salvador Ocasio  
**Associate Professor:** David L. Farquhar  
**Assistant Professors:** William P. Coleman, Salvador Ocasio, Nicholas D. Ofiya, Rex Serrano-Mattei  
**Instructor:** Eleanor F. Drabo  
**Adjunct Faculty:** There are approximately six adjuncts in the Center

**BLACK STUDIES (BLK)**

**BLACK LITERATURE**

**Note:** Courses in Black Literature (300 level) satisfy requirements for a third semester of the English sequence. Completion of ENG 201 (see page 45) is required for all Black Literature courses.

**African-American Writing From 18th Century to 1940**  
BLK 321  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
A survey of fiction, poetry and commentary by African-American writers from the 18th century through the Harlem Renaissance.  
Pre-requisite: ENG 201

**Contemporary Black Writers**  
BLK 322  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
A survey of fictional and non-fictional writing representing the various regions of the African world community from 1940 to the present.  
Pre-requisite: ENG 201

**History of Black Theater**  
BLK 335  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
Evolution of the Black Theatre as a distinctive cultural entity from the 1820's to the present.  
Pre-requisite: ENG 201

**Black Literature of the Caribbean**  
BLK 338  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
The course examines the emergence and growth of a distinct regional literature in English and French speaking nations.  
Pre-requisite: ENG 201

**MUSIC AND ART**

**African Art (Same As Art 301)**  
BLK 101  
2 crs. 2 hrs.  
A survey course examining the function and form of African art in its past and present relationships to African cultures. The influence of African art forms on Western art is studied. Lectures/discussions, slides and visits to museums and galleries.

**African-American Art**  
BLK 102  
2 crs. 2 hrs.  
A survey of the works of African-American and Haitian artists from the Colonial period to the present. The course stresses art as a reflection of culture. Readings and visits to museums are required.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE**

**History of African Civilization**  
BLK 121  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
African civilizations from the pre-historic cultures in Olduvaï, through regional history to the decline of the West African kingdom of Songhai in 1596.

**Africa 1500 to Present**  
BLK 122  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
Africa from the beginnings of the Atlantic slave trade to the end of Colonialism in the late twentieth century. The effect of Colonialism on economic and cultural patterns in the African diaspora are explored.

**African-American History to 1865**  
BLK 123  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
A systematic examination of the role of Black people in the development of the economic, political and cultural structures of the United States of America. The course focuses on the participation of African-Americans in the growth and development of the United States. The involvement of African-Americans in abolitionism and in the development of social and cultural institutions in free black communities is analyzed.
African-American History 1865 to Present  BLK 124
3 crs. 3 hrs.
Reconstructions I and II, the social Darwinist years, Civil Rights activism of the 1960's and the cumulative effects of institutionalized racism are set in an historical framework for comparative study. The course examines the impact of urbanization, institutional racism, economic and political policies on the life experiences of African-Americans. The dynamics of cultural, social and political interactions with the social structure of the nation since 1865 are analyzed.

Caribbean History  BLK 126
3 crs. 3 hrs.
A survey of the economic, political and cultural institutions which characterize the present nations of the Caribbean, their antecedents in the post-emancipation period and the prospects for the future.

Haitian History and Culture  BLK 127
3 crs. 3 hrs.
The role of economics, culture and world diplomacy in the development of the Republic of Haiti since the Revolution of 1791. The impact of Haitian intellectual and popular thought on prose, poetry and art is examined.

Black Women in the Americas and the Caribbean  BLK 128
3 crs. 3 hrs.
The changing status of women in African traditional societies is compared with changes in the status of Black women in the United States, the Caribbean and Brazil.

The Black Man in Contemporary Society  BLK 129
3 crs. 3 hrs.
The effects of economic and social factors on socialization, status and levels of achievement among Black men are analyzed. The impact of institutional racism and underachievement on urbanized populations is explored comparatively in terms of access, social status and economic differentials.

Modern Black Political Thought  BLK 152
3 crs. 3 hrs.
The origins of nationalist ideologies and political and social action in the United States, Caribbean and Africa are examined. Political and economic developments since the late 19th century are analyzed.

Sociology of the Black Urban Community  BLK 154
3 crs. 3 hrs.
Current theories of socialization, cultural transformation and poverty are assessed. Field visits to recognized agencies and institutions are arranged under supervision of the instructor. Prerequisite: Permission of the Center

The Black Experience in Africa  BLK 253
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the cultures of selected African nations through travel, structured reading and lectures conducted on the campuses of African colleges and universities. Requirements include a term paper. This course and PRN 475 are part of the Center's Study Abroad Program.

The Contemporary Black Family  BLK 256
3 crs. 3 hrs.
The Black family in current urban/suburban settings and the effects of changing value systems, the single-parent family, crisis in education and economic stability are examined. Field visits to selected agencies and institutions are required. Prerequisite: BLK 193 or BLK 194 or permission of the Center

Foundations of Black Psychology  BLK 271
3 crs. 3 hrs.
A critical overview of the major concepts of personality development as applied to perspectives of self, status and role in Black communities is presented. Field trips to selected agencies are arranged. Prerequisite: PSY 100

BLACK AND PUERTO RICAN STUDIES (BPR)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Introduction to Afro-American and Caribbean Dance (Same as PED 802)  BPR 102
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This course concentrates on elementary dance of the West Indian, Puerto Rican and African-American cultures. Students are expected to learn basic Dunham techniques as well as regional folk dances such as Samba, Calypso, Fanga and Gao. By learning these dances, students will better understand the similarities of movement with in these cultures.
SOCIAL SCIENCE

Economics of Urban Communities  BPR 111
3 hrs. 3 hrs.
This course introduces the subject of urban economics in historical and social contexts rather than as a strict analytical discipline. The causes and existence of poverty in cities, the management of federal, state and local government programs, the financing of black enterprises, and conditions of social welfare are considered. Solutions towards developing neglected economics of urban communities are proposed.

Economic Development of the Dominican Republic in the 20th Century  BPR 112
3 hrs. 3 hrs.
This course analyzes the economic policies of the different political regimes in the Dominican Republic from the end of the 19th century to the present. It studies the application and results of these policies—chances brought about by these regimes in trade, industry, agriculture and population. It also examines the influence of the United States on developments in the Dominican economy during this century.

African Development in the 20th Century  BPR 113
3 hrs. 3 hrs.
Problems of African economic and political development since 1900 are analyzed. The emergence of conditions contrary to the goals of independence and African participation in world affairs is explored.

Political Economy of the Caribbean  BPR 151
3 hrs. 3 hrs.
A study of the factors affecting the economies of the English and French speaking countries of the Caribbean region. The effects of international diplomacy, multinational corporate policies, educational and social determinants and economic policies are evaluated.

Health Problems in Urban Communities  BPR 161
3 hrs. 3 hrs.
This course analyzes the relationship between urban conditions, economic factors and the quality of health care services in institutions. The delivery of information to the public through the media, education systems and health care agencies is evaluated. Films, slides and visiting lectures are presented.

An elective course
The Short Story in the Spanish Speaking Caribbean
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course studies the short story as a major form of literary expression in the Spanish speaking countries of the Caribbean: Colombia, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico and Venezuela. It studies the development of the short story beginning with Indian legends recreated by Spaniards during the early Colonial period. Examples of short stories written during the different literary movements are studied and analyzed. The relationship between the writer and society is analyzed as well as the common history, culture and socio-economic problems which are reflected in each story. Note: This course is taught in Spanish and satisfies the Liberal Arts requirement for Modern Language. Prerequisite: Proficiency level equivalent to SPN 210.

Latin American Heritage
PRN 475
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is an introduction to the culture of a selected Latin American country or to the cultures of a group of geographically related countries. The course work begins with a visit and travel in the country or countries studied. It also includes regular classes or seminars; completion of a reading list; and meetings with students, political leaders, and intellectual leaders of the country or countries visited. The student is graded on a written paper and/or a final examination. This course and BLK 253 are part of the Center's Study Abroad Program. Prerequisite: A functional knowledge of the language of the country or countries visited may be required.

MUSIC AND ART
Puerto Rican Music (Same as MUS 831)
PRN 141
2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course studies the history and development of Puerto Rican music, beginning with an analysis of the role of music in each of the three cultures (Arawak, Spanish and West African) that comprise the Puerto Rican society. The characteristics of each one of these musics, the relationship between music and social organization, and the presence of these characteristic in the music of the Colonial period are examined. The growth of the Puerto Rican society during the 18th and 19th centuries and its resulting social divisions are studied as the groundwork to analyze the relation between music and social class. The marked influence of West African rhythms in the contemporary music of the Caribbean and the connection between music and national identity are also studied. Lectures are supplemented with tapes, phonograph records and live performances.

Puerto Rican Culture and Folklore
PRN 125
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course studies the emergence of a national culture, folklore and identity. Topics include the Taino, Spanish and African contributions to the creation of a criollo personality and character and the Puerto Rican family, race relations, the jibaro, religion, and the arts. It reviews customs, traditions, celebrations, dances, legends, songs, proverbs, and hero/underdog stories as well as the impact of the United States culture.

History of Puerto Rico: Discovery through 19th Century
PRN 127
19th Century
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course studies the history of Puerto Rico from the pre-Columbian period to the end of the 19th century. Consideration will be given to political, social, cultural and economic factors contributing to the emergence of national consciousness in the 19th century and to the events leading to the Spanish-American War in 1898.

History of Puerto Rico: 1900 to Present
PRN 128
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course studies the historical conditions of Puerto Rico in the 20th century. The transition from a Spanish colony to an American possession is examined. The events and forces that created the present Puerto Rico are studied and analyzed in perspective. The alternatives to the problem of status—commonwealth, statehood and independence—are studied.

History of the Dominican Republic
PRN 131
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course studies the history of the Dominican Republic from the pre-Columbian and Colonial periods to the present. It deals with the geographical, political, social and economic factors that form the Dominican nation. Emphasis is given to relations with Haiti and North America. The course also analyzes the position of the Dominican Republic in the community of Latin American nations as well as its place in today's world.

Politics of Puerto Rican Communities
PRN 151
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is an analysis of the political movements and parties of Puerto Rican communities in the U.S.A.; the relationships of these movements and parties toward political development in Puerto Rico; the role of the Puerto Rican in both traditional and radical political movements in the U.S.A.; and how political participation in the American process has come to contribute to a sense of community identity among Puerto Ricans in the U.S.A.
Puerto Rican Experience in Urban U.S. PRN 152
Settings
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course studies the peculiar characteristics of the Puerto Rican migration to the U.S. It analyzes the processes of assimilation and adaptation to the American society as opposed to the identity and preservation of Puerto Rican cultural values. The problems of education, housing, health services, family and community, employment, and economic development are given special attention as they relate to the unique experience of the Puerto Rican in the U.S.

The Puerto Rican Family PRN 234
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course studies the Puerto Rican family as the primary unit of Puerto Rican society, reflecting the patterns and dynamics of that society. It examines the variations in family structure that have evolved from the Taíno, Spanish and African cultures. The historical and economic changes that have transformed Puerto Rican society are analyzed with emphasis on their effect on the family structure. The experience of migration and its impact on the Puerto Rican family are considered. Attention is given to the problems facing the family as the unit of migration.

Puerto Rican Economic Development Since 1898 PRN 236
1898
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course analyzes the history and effects of American economic policies on contemporary Puerto Rico. Economic conditions before the American occupation are examined with the objective of comparing them with the conditions and changes after 1898. The period of sugar as a monoculture is studied as well as the great depression and its impact on Puerto Rico. The coming to power of the Popular Party, with its politics of land reform and economic development, are examined. The economic and social planning that have brought about modern Puerto Rico are analyzed.

The Exceptional Child ECE 201
3 crs. 2 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
Identifies the various handicapping conditions and special needs of young children, including the gifted. The course defines emotional, intellectual, physical, visual, hearing, orthopedic, speech and/or language impairments. In addition, techniques and strategies for mainstreaming these children within the early childhood educational environment are included.
Prerequisite: ECE 102

Curriculum and Program Planning ECE 202
for Young Children I
3 crs. 2 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
An intensive course in the methods and materials of early childhood education, including theory, curriculum construction and planning, analysis of the role of the assistant teacher, materials, equipment, space, arts, crafts, music, children's literature, language arts and school services.
Prerequisite: ECE 102

Infant Care Curriculum and Program ECE 204
Planning I
3 crs. 2 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
An intensive course in the methods and materials of infant (9 months—18 months) care, including theory, curriculum construction and planning; infant's emotional, cognitive, social and physical development; the role of parent; infant's schedules and routines; and infant observation and recording.
Prerequisite: ECE 102

Early Childhood Education II ECE 301
3 crs. 1 hr. 4 lab hrs.
A fieldwork course focusing on the observation of children, requiring supervised participation in an assigned early childhood education setting, such as a day care center, pre-kindergarten, Head Start, infant care, private school, etc. The student spends a minimum of 60 hours in the field.
Prerequisite: ECE 202

Director: Lillian Otxoby
Professor: Lillian Otxoby
Lecturer: Mary E. Shepard
Adjunct Faculty: There are approximately ten adjuncts in the Program.

Early Childhood Education I ECE 102
3 crs. 2 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
An introductory course for perspective assistant teachers. The course identifies the philosophy, practices and resources in the field of Early Childhood Education today. In addition, students visit early childhood education settings for first hand observation of young children.
Curriculum and Program Planning for Young Children II
3 crs. 2 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
A continuation of Curriculum and Program Planning I. Methods and materials of early childhood education in science, social studies, and math are studied.
Prerequisite: ECE 909

Early Childhood Education II
ECE 303
3 crs. 1 hr. 4 lab hrs.
A fieldwork course focusing on the observation of children, requiring supervised participation in an assigned group care, infant or toddler setting. The student spends a minimum of 60 hours in the field.
Prerequisite: ECE 304

Toddler Care Curriculum and Program Planning II
ECE 304
3 crs. 2 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
A continuation of Infant Care Curriculum and Program Planning I. The topics introduced in ECE 304 and their applications to the toddler child age 18 months-36 months are considered. These include: theory; curriculum and planning; toddler’s emotional cognitive, social, and physical development; the role of the parent; toddler’s schedules and routines; and toddler observation and recording.
Prerequisite: ECE 304

Supervised Instructional Experience With Young Children
ECE 401
4 crs. 1 hr. 6 lab hrs.
Application of theory through supervised observation and student teaching in the pre-school setting. This experience is implemented by a weekly lecture designed to coordinate the curriculum sequence with practical experience, thus preparing the prospective assistant teacher to assume his or her role upon commencement. The student spends a minimum of 90 hours in the field.
Prerequisites: ECE 301, ECE 302

Supervised Instructional Experience With Infants and Toddlers
ECE 403
4 crs. 1 hr. 6 lab hrs.
Application of theory through supervised observation and student teaching in assigned group-care, infant or toddler setting. This experience is supplemented by a weekly lecture designed to coordinate the curriculum sequence with practical experience, thus preparing the prospective assistant teacher to assume his or her role upon commencement.
Prerequisites: ECE 303, ECE 304

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION AND PLACEMENT

The philosophy of cooperative education is to enhance the relevance of theories learned in the classroom, giving students the opportunity to apply those classroom theories to practical work experience gained through on-the-job internships in business, industry, government or service organizations. The Cooperative Education Department makes every effort to ensure that there will be an experiential component to each student’s BMCC education. Cooperative Education is required of students majoring in Accounting, Business Management (including the concentrations in Credit and Collections, Finance and Banking, General Management, Marketing, Real Estate, Retailing, Sales Management, and Travel and Tourism), Corporate and Cable Communications, and Office Automation/Operations. It is optional in Data Processing and Liberal Arts. The typical Cooperative Education requirement is the Career Planning course (CED 201) and an Internship (CED 300).

Chairperson: Henry G. Stroobants
Deputy Chairperson: Joanne Tekula
Professor: Brice Hargadon
Associate Professor: Patricia Hough
Assistant Professors: Barbara J. Kole, Henry G. Stroobants
Instructors: Stephanie Billingsley, Jonathan Dash, Joanne Tekula
Lecturer: Joan Jeter
Adjunct Faculty: There are usually two adjuncts in the Department.

Career Planning (Classroom Course)
CED 201
2 crs. 2 hrs.
Designed to help students creatively plan their careers, the course covers self-assessment, career exploration and practical job search skills. Typically, the course includes the following topics: identifying and classifying needs, interests, values and skills; researching occupational and organizational alternatives; job search techniques and resources for employment; resume and cover letter preparation; and job interviewing and follow-up.

Students who are required to register for the classroom course CED 201, Career Planning, should do so after completing all remedial requirements and accumulating more than 12 credits. After accumulating 24 credits, including 6 credits in their major, students who are matriculated with a 2.0 GPA or higher, register for Internship I (See CED 300).
Cooperative Education Internships

CED 301, 400, 500
2 crs. 15 hrs.

The following internships are offered by the Department:

CED 301 Accounting Internship I
CED 401 Accounting Internship II
CED 501 Accounting Internship III
CED 305 Liberal Arts Internship I
CED 405 Liberal Arts Internship II
CED 311 Data Processing Internship I
CED 411 Data Processing Internship II
CED 351 Office Administration Internship I
CED 451 Office Administration Internship II
CED 551 Office Administration Internship III
CED 361 Business Management Internship I
CED 461 Business Management Internship II
CED 561 Business Management Internship III

Business Management Internships include students in the following concentrations: Credit and Collections, Finance and Banking, General Management, Marketing, Real Estate, Retailing, Sales Management, and Travel and Tourism. Liberal Arts Internships include students majoring in Business Administration, Corporate and Cable Communications and Liberal Arts.

Registration and Scheduling

When registering, students must schedule classes either in the morning or afternoon, leaving a half-day open for internship assignments in a business, industry, government, or service organization. Students should allow enough travel time between the College and the job. It is the responsibility of the student to report to the Department of Cooperative Education within the first two weeks after the beginning of the semester to arrange for an appointment with the assigned coordinator.

Special Situations:

Students who are working complete a special version of the Internship tailored to meet their particular circumstances. Students currently working must contact the Department to discuss with a Coordinator how the internship requirement will be fulfilled.

Other conflicts and problems can be resolved only by discussing them with the appropriate coordinator. Students should resolve all problems and concerns by the time they have accumulated 45 credits in order to avoid postponing graduation.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION VISIT THE COOPERATIVE EDUCATION AND PLACEMENT DEPARTMENT IN N-765, SEE A COORDINATOR, AND ASK FOR A COPY OF THE INTERNSHIP STUDENT HANDBOOK.

It is the policy of the Cooperative Education and Placement Department to utilize employers who hire students without regard to sex, race, color, national origin, handicap, sexual preference, or age.

Job Placement

The Cooperative Education and Placement Department assists students and alumni to secure employment that meets their interests, skills, and financial needs. Job referrals and placement with business, government, community, and educational agencies are made, by appointment, through the Department. Job openings which require counselor assistance are posted in room N-759. A self-referral job posting board is located outside of N-765. The Department also coordinates on-campus recruiting, career seminars and conferences, and resume and interview workshops.

Students who are candidates for graduation are especially encouraged to avail themselves of the career planning and placement services. For further information regarding job placement and referrals, contact the Cooperative Education and Placement Department, room N-765, tel. 618-1476. Even though the Cooperative Education and Placement Department attempts to help students find suitable employment, there is no guarantee that every student will be placed. It is the policy of the Department to utilize employers who hire students without regard to sex, race, color, national origin, handicap, sexual preference, or age.

DISCOVER-COMPUTERIZED CAREER COUNSELING SYSTEM

DISCOVER is an easy to use, interactive computerized guidance system that provides essential career decision-making information, including:
• Self-assessment (interests, values, abilities, experiences)
• Occupations (duties, requirements, salaries, and outlook for
over 450 occupations)
• College Transfer (locations, admissions requirements, majors,
costs, and financial aid for over 5,000 schools)
• Career Transition Strategies

All BMCC students may make a DISCOVER appointment by
calling or visiting the DISCOVER Center located in the
Cooperative Education and Placement Department in N-744,
tel. 618-1468. No computer skills are necessary.

DATA PROCESSING

The Computer Programming Concentration prepares the
student for a career in business applications programming.
Students learn how to write comprehensive programs in
COBOL, Assembler, RPG, Pascal, FORTRAN and PL/I. There is
also course work in operating systems, personal computer
packages, systems design and implementation. Graduates in
this concentration are encouraged to continue their course
work at a four-year college majoring in computer science,
computer information systems or management systems.

The Computer Operations Concentration prepares students to
operate micro and mainframe computer systems. Students
also complete course work in operating systems, RPG, JCL,
and personal computer applications packages.

Chairperson: Jorge Nossa
Deputy Chairpersons: Richard Charley, Toby Ginsberg
Professors: Marvin Kushner, Cynthia Zucker
Associate Professors: Deborah Becker, Carol L. Brandon,
James L. Brooks, Mary Alice Cohen, Jorge Nossa
Assistant Professors: Alberto H. Errera, Solomon Z. Feder,
Toby Ginsberg, Ahmet Kek
Instructors: Paul Moriarty, Mehandra Singh
Lecturers: Richard Charley, Julio Cortes, Robert Greer, Lin
Leung, Carlos Linares
College Laboratory Technicians: Elizabeth Bleckley, Sharon
Fung, Luis Rivera
Adjunct Faculty: There are approximately 30 adjuncts in the
Department

Computers and Programming DATA 110
4 crs. 5 hrs.
This course introduces the student to the theoretical and
practical aspects of computers. The major laboratory
experience is the completion of programming projects using
Polya's four-step method. These projects have been carefully
selected and ordered to provide the student with experience
in fundamental control and data structures. All practical
programming work is done on microcomputers.

Medical Record Application in Data
Processing DATA 125
3 crs. 4 hrs.
This course develops an understanding of the importance of
computers in the medical record field. Through the use of
microcomputers and computer terminals, students are given
practical experience utilizing a computerized hospital system
covering the typical functions of a medical records
technician. Ethical and legal aspects of computer usage are
also covered.
Prerequisite: Students must be enrolled in Medical Records
Technology curriculum.

Introduction to Computer Applications DATA 130
3 crs. 4 hrs.
This course develops an understanding of computer
technology through the explication of computer equipment
widely used in the business environment. An emphasis is
placed upon the use of available software to solve business
problems. Practical applications utilizing popular
microcomputers illustrate the use of computers in the
business environment. Applications include: spreadsheet
packages, data-base management packages, and word
processing for the non-secretary.

Computers in Society DATA 150
3 crs. 3 hrs.
An investigation of the social implications of the computer in
our society and the many ways the computer affects the
"quality of life" today. This course presents technical facts
about computers and analyzes social issues which this new
technology has nurtured.

Introduction to Data Base Applications DATA 190
2 crs. 3 hrs.
This course will introduce the student to data base concepts
and applications using state of the art data base packages.
The student will not only study the theory of data bases, but
will also implement and test complete data base
applications.
Prerequisite: DAT 110 or DAT 130 or departmental approval.
Introduction to Spreadsheet Packages DAT 191
9 crs. 3 hrs.
This course will introduce the student to spreadsheet concepts and applications using state of the art spreadsheet packages. Emphasis is placed on the use of the package to solve a wide range of business problems, including, but not limited to, accounting, scheduling and statistical applications. Students will develop and test a series of projects.
Prerequisite: DAT 110 or DAT 130 or departmental approval

COBOL DAT 205
4 crs. 5 hrs.
Students learn the programming language of COBOL in this course. They are taught how to analyze a problem, design a solution, code and enter the program into the computer system, and finally test the program for both logic and accuracy. Students are required to complete several programs covering data validation, business reporting, level breaks and table handling.
Prerequisite: DAT 110 or Departmental approval

Computer Operations DAT 215
3 crs. 4 hrs.
A detailed practical study of the operations of the IBM 4361 Computer is presented. Students learn the operating principles of tape and disk drives, set up forms in the printer, operate the IBM 4361 System, prepare basic control cards, read and prepare operating procedures and make emergency repairs. In addition, utility programs, disk concepts and terminal operations are covered. Students are given practical assignments in all areas.
Prerequisite: DAT 110 or Departmental approval

RPG Programming DAT 225
3 crs. 4 hrs.
Report Program Generator (RPG) is the program language presented in this course. Students obtain practical experience by writing programs in this computer language, utilizing field validation techniques, control breaks, table handling processing methods, matching records and file updating. RPG gives students experience with a non-procedural programming language which is widely used in the business community.
Prerequisite: DAT 110 or Departmental approval

FORTRAN DAT 240
3 crs. 4 hrs.
This course covers the full grammar of FORTRAN in theory and practice. FORTRAN's data types are explored through the construction of a variety of programs. FORTRAN's control structures are explored by designing these programs using the modular and structured methods of program construction.
Prerequisite: DAT 110 or Departmental approval

PL/1 (Programming Language/One) DAT 270
3 crs. 4 hrs.
This course is designed to provide the student with the ability to use PL/1 effectively as a programming language in solving a variety of data processing problems. Attention will be given to structured program design, structured program writing and program debugging. Each student is expected to design, write, debug and successfully execute several programs.
Prerequisite: DAT 110 or Departmental approval

File Handling Using COBOL DAT 305
3 crs. 5 hrs.
File handling concepts and programming techniques are presented in theory and in practice by writing programs in COBOL which create, access, and update sequential and VSAM files. Table handling is reinforced throughout the programming assignments.
Prerequisite: DAT 205 or Departmental approval

Advanced Computer Operations DAT 315
3 crs. 4 hrs.
This course is designed to give the student extensive practical experience in operating a computer under the OS/MVT Operating System. Emphasis is placed on operator commands, the IBM OS Utility Programs, the Sort/Merge Program, and the execution of Utility and Sort/Merge Job Streams. Each student is expected to demonstrate practical proficiency in operating the 4361 Computer System under OS/MVT.
Prerequisite: DAT 215 or Departmental approval

Operating Systems Concepts DAT 321
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course covers the main operating systems that are being used in the data processing industry today. Emphasis is placed on OS and its libraries, systems generation, linkage, editor, JCL and data management techniques. The course reviews other operating systems and compares them to OS.
Prerequisites: DAT 270, DAT 305 or Departmental approval

Systems Analysis DAT 330
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course builds on the knowledge students have gained in their programming courses. It teaches students to analyze the interaction between "state of the art" computer hardware and software and tools and methods used by systems analysts to develop systems for computer applications. Students follow up on the theory by preparing a runbook which is an analysis and design of complex problem-stressing data formats, documentation and operating instructions.
Prerequisite: DAT 205 or Departmental approval
Assembler Language and Machine Architecture
DAT 331
4 crs. 6 hrs.
Students receive practical and theoretical experience writing programs in an assembler language. Topics include computer architecture, machine language, addressing techniques, macros, and the implementation of data and control structures. The inter-relationships of the assembler language with the architecture of its hardware and the compilation of higher level languages are also explored.
Prerequisite: Any DAT 200 or 300 level course or Departmental approval

Job Control Language
DAT 340
3 crs. 4 hrs.
The aim of this course is to teach the background, purpose and concepts of operating systems as implemented through job control language. There is an intensive look at the internal structure of fourth generation computers and representative operating systems. This course traces the development of today's sophisticated hardware and software. Special attention is given to OS job control language. Students are required to perform a series of practical assignments to achieve professional competence.
Prerequisite: Any DAT 200 level course or departmental approval

Systems Implementation
DAT 400
3 crs. 5 hrs.
Students continue from the realm of theory taught in DAT 330, Systems Analysis, to realities of practical applications. The class is divided into teams. A system is developed as a joint effort by each team as it analyzes, systematizes, programs and writes documentation to implement its projects. In addition to the team projects, topics relevant to current data processing techniques are discussed and where applicable, demonstrated to or practiced by the class.
Prerequisites: DAT 305 and DAT 330 or Departmental approval

On-Line Operations
DAT 415
3 crs. 4 hrs.
On-Line Operations teaches the student the command language and the control statements for IBM's advanced operating system, VM/CMS. The student learns to operate an IBM 4361 under VM/CMS in networking environment. This includes file transfer functions involving both large and small computers in a remote and locally situated environment. In addition to telecommunications processing, the student learns file-handling techniques and specific language procedures for compiling, storing and loading programs. System configuration and virtual memory concepts are also covered.
Prerequisite: DAT 315 or Departmental approval

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

The Department of Developmental Skills offers courses in English as a Second Language (ESL) and Reading (RDG). The courses help students in developing skills essential to continued academic progress.

In order to determine whether a student has a need for these courses, placement examinations in reading and writing (the CUNY Skills Assessment Tests) are given. As a result of the examinations, students may be assigned to appropriate ESL and/or reading courses at appropriate levels. An ESL course is required for all students whose placement examination in writing receives a non-passing score and whose major problems with writing stem from a foreign language background.

Note: Students who are required to take ESL 054/049, 061, 062, 083, 084, or RDG 061, 062, 073, 074 are not permitted to register for more than a total of 18 contact hours a semester.

Chairperson: Jean Withrow
Deputy Chairpersons: Yeghia Aslanian, Constance Barry
Professors: James Schiavone, Sylvia Seidman
Associate Professors: Edward M. Bostick, Gay Brookes, Barbara Gonzales, Bette Kalash, Linda R. Markstein, Daniel J. Smith
Assistant Professors: Yeghia Aslanian, Janis Jones, Lanny Lester, Carol Lindquist, Yvonne K. Pratt-Johnson, Susan Price, Maya Sharpe, Jean Withrow, Eva Ziesek
Instructors: Juliet Emanuel, Anne Friedmann, Kenneth Levinson, Judith Resnick
Senior College Laboratory Technician: Joseph Johnson
Adjunct Faculty: There are approximately 80 adjuncts in the Department

English as a Second Language ESL 054
0 cr. 9 hrs.

English as a Second Language ESL 049
0 cr. 3 hrs.

Intensive English. These two courses are designed in their combined form to improve the reading/writing and aural/oral skills of the beginning and low-intermediate student. These two courses must be taken concurrently and are obligatory for one semester for all incoming ESL students whose placement examinations show a need for instruction at this level.
English as a Second Language
ESL 061
0 cr. 6 hrs.
This course is designed for students who do not pass ESL 054/049 or for part-time incoming students at the ESL 054/049 level.

English as a Second Language
ESL 062
0 cr. 6 hrs.
This is a high-intermediate level course that combines listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Narrative and descriptive writing are emphasized and expository writing is introduced.

English as a Second Language
ESL 083
3 crs. 6 hrs.
This advanced level course emphasizes writing and reading skills, however, oral skills are not neglected. In writing, students focus on introducing, developing, supporting, and organizing their ideas in expository essays as well as in narrative and descriptive writing. Credit is granted when students' essay-writing performance is judged satisfactory for entrance into either ESL 084 or English Composition I (ENG 101).

Intensive Writing
ESL 084
3 crs. 6 hrs.
This intensive writing course for ESL students focuses on basic components of effective writing, including paragraph development and structure, sentence structure, word choice, and content. Students read and respond to a variety of texts and use argumentation, narrative, and description as modes of developing ideas in writing. Credit is granted when students' essay-writing performance is judged satisfactory for entrance into English Composition I (ENG 101).

Reading and Study Skills, Level III
RDG 074
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is open only to those students who have previously taken RDG 073, but who did not successfully meet the course exit requirements and who, in the opinion of the instructor, do not need the six hour RDG 073 course.
Note: Students who take both RDG 073 and RDG 074 can only receive a total of three (3) credits.

The English Department prepares students who have various levels of proficiency to reach an optimum level of performance in writing. The courses offered by the Department enable students to qualify for graduation and to perform successfully in four-year colleges.

All entering students are required to take the CUNY Writing Assessment Test (WAT) for placement. Students who score below 8 will enroll in an appropriate remedial writing course and will not be permitted to enroll in English 101 until they complete their remedial requirements.

All students are required to take English 101 and English 201. Liberal Arts and Business Students are required to take one three credit course beyond English 201. This requirement may be fulfilled by an English III course or by literature courses offered in the Center for Ethnic Studies (see Black Literature courses on page 35).

Chairperson: Philip Eggers
Deputy Chairpersons: Joyce Harte, Erwin Wong
Associate Professors: Charles DePaolo, Leonore Hoffmann, Nancy McGuire, George Moberg, Barney Pace, Erwin Wong
Lecturers: Rebecca Weiner
Instructors: Andrea Alanzo, Joyce Harte, Dexter Jeffries, Ruth Misheloff
Professor Emeritus: Roger B. Dooley
Resident Professors: Ruth Westphall, Randolph White
Adjunct Faculty: There are approximately 85 adjuncts in the Department.
Intensive Writing

ENG 088
0 cr. 6 hrs.
This is a lower-level remedial writing course in which students are introduced to the fundamentals of writing, including punctuation, spelling, grammar, word choice, sentence structure and paragraphing. Students are given frequent in-class writing exercises that focus on narration and description as modes of developing ideas. Conferences with instructors are frequent. This course is for students who score below 5 on the CUNY WAT, and it prepares them for English 090.

Intensive Writing

ENG 090
3 crs. 6 hrs.
This is an upper-level intensive developmental writing course for students scoring 5 or 6 on the CUNY WAT. Students are instructed in basic components of effective writing, including word selection, punctuation, spelling, grammar, sentence structure and paragraph development. Students are given frequent in-class writing exercises that focus on argumentation, narrative, and description as modes of developing ideas. Individual conferences with instructors are frequent.

English Composition I

ENG 101
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This is the basic college-level course, similar to "freshman English" at other community and four-year colleges. Students are guided to see their experience and ideas as subject matter for essays and to analyze their ideas as they explore topics in depth. They are also acquainted with the process of writing, from getting ideas to producing a final, proofread draft. The purpose of, audience for, and structure of the essay are explored through readings designed to stimulate both ideas for writing and attention to style. Topics in grammar and syntax are discussed as needed. At the end of this course, students take a departmental essay examination that requires them to compose, draft and edit a thesis-centered essay of at least 500 words.

English Composition I and II, in Tandem

ENG 121
6 crs. 6 hrs.
This course combines English 101 and 201 into a one-semester course. It is recommended for students who have demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination.

English Composition II

ENG 201
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is a continuation of English 101. It helps the student develop the ability to write longer expository essays. Students continue to focus on the writing process as they are introduced to literary genres such as the short story, play, poem or novel. These help the student develop some awareness of literary form and provide the basis for continued exposition. Students are expected to complete a research project that involves library research, documentation, and the use of source material in a thesis-centered essay.
Prerequisite: English 101

ENGLISH III

ENG 300
English III consists of the English electives which appear in the catalog as courses numbered English 301 or higher. The literature courses consider, in depth, major writers, literary periods or genres. The writing courses are workshops where students can develop their writing talents in specialized fields.

The English III courses are similar in structure, organization and content to courses at four-year colleges. Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college are urged to contact that college to find out which English elective should be taken at BMCC to fulfill their admission requirements.
Prerequisite: English 101 and 201 or English 121

Journalism: News Writing

ENG 303
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course covers the basic principles and practices of news reporting and writing. Students are taught to write single-incident news stories, conduct balanced interviews and edit their own copy, employing standard copy editing symbols and format. Emphasis is also given to the theoretical side of journalism with an overview of its history, present legal controls, ethical issues and rapidly expanding technology.
Prerequisite: English 101 and 201 or English 121

Journalism: Feature Writing

ENG 304
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course provides further opportunities for students to explore journalism. Students conduct interviews, cover stories around the city and write journalistic articles. Opportunities are provided for specialized coverage in areas such as politics, consumerism, science, education, finance, the arts, social change and family life. Topics include layout, headline composition and basics of journalism law.
Prerequisite: English 101 and 201 or English 121
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing Workshop</td>
<td>ENG 311</td>
<td>English 101 and 201 or English 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The objective of the Creative Writing Workshop is to sharpen students' creative writing skills in the genres of short story, poetry and drama, depending on interests and ability.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Film</th>
<th>ENG 321</th>
<th>English 101 and 201 or English 121</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 lab. hr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This is a film history and appreciation course, with special emphasis on American films of the 1930's, especially those adapted from the stage. During one double period in which a full-length film is shown, students are encouraged to take notes. In the next class the film is discussed and analyzed and at the third meeting the film for the following week is introduced. Program notes and extensive background material are provided.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiction into Film</th>
<th>ENG 322</th>
<th>English 101 and 201 or English 121</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In this course film adaptations of 19th and 20th century British and American stories and novels are compared to their original versions to determine differences and similarities between literary and cinematic technique. Films based on novels include such award-winning movies as <em>One Flew Over the Cuckoo's Nest</em>, <em>Clockwork Orange</em>, <em>To Kill A Mockingbird</em>, <em>The Maltese Falcon</em> and <em>Women in Love</em>. Also included are film adaptations of stories by Richard Wright, William Faulkner, Willa Cather, F. Scott Fitzgerald, Ambrose Bierce and Nathaniel Hawthorne. Students will learn terms to describe cinematic effects and techniques.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Art of the Detective Story</th>
<th>ENG 332</th>
<th>English 101 and 201 or English 121</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course explores the genre of the detective story: its principal themes, plots, characters and settings; the dramatic changes the genre has undergone (particularly in the twentieth century); its relationship to other literature and new directions of the genre today. In addition, the phenomenal popularity of the detective story will be considered: who is the audience and why has the detective story attracted such a large audience?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Science Fiction</th>
<th>ENG 337</th>
<th>English 101 and 201 or English 121</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course examines how science fiction literature envisions the impact of machine technology on the individual and society. The human/machine interaction will be traced from early myths to contemporary science fiction, including works by Asimov, Clarke, Delaney, Gibson, Lem, Orwell, Vonnegut and Zelazny.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modern Poetry</th>
<th>ENG 345</th>
<th>English 101 and 201 or English 121</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The goals of this course are to stimulate an appreciation for, and an enjoyment of, poetic masterworks mainly of the 20th century. This course includes critical reading and writing; its approach is an in-depth study of poetry which has universal significance. Writers studied include T.S. Eliot, W.H. Auden, Dylan Thomas, e.e. cummings, Pablo Neruda, Langston Hughes, Theodore Roethke, Gwendolyn Brooks and Sylvia Plath.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Women in Literature</th>
<th>ENG 353</th>
<th>English 101 and 201 or English 121</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course focuses on the contributions of women literary artists from a variety of cultures and ethnic groups. It examines how some writers have both reflected the prevailing female stereotypes of their age and background, and also imagined the &quot;New Woman.&quot; Enrollment is open to both women and men.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contemporary Urban Writers</th>
<th>ENG 358</th>
<th>English 101 and 201 or English 121</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course focuses on the literature of urban America since 1950 and in particular on how contemporary writers use the images and themes of the city.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Literature I</th>
<th>ENG 371</th>
<th>English 101 and 201 or English 121</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course surveys works of English literature from its origins in pre-Norman England to the eighteenth century. The objectives are three-fold: (1) to develop the student's appreciation for literature and an acquaintance with literary masterpieces written in English during the years of this survey; (2) to introduce the student to the major political and cultural events and ideals that shaped England during these years; (3) to illustrate how cultural and political ideals shape men's thinking and have their reflections in and are reflected by literature. Selections may include Beowulf, Chaucer's <em>Canterbury Tales</em>, Shakespeare's plays and Swift's writings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Short Story</th>
<th>ENG 333</th>
<th>English 101 and 201 or English 121</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course acquaints students with the wide range and varied forms of the short story as it developed in America, Europe, and other continents. Readings will include works by male and female authors of different periods and nationalities, and some attention may be paid to the historical development of the short story as a genre, as well as the cultural contexts in which the assigned stories were written.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
English Literature II  
ENG 372  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This survey course in independent of English 371 which is not a prerequisite. It covers the principal figures, styles, themes and philosophies represented during three literary periods: the Romantic Era, the Victorian Age and the Twentieth Century. It exposes students to major works of literature including poetry, plays, short stories, novels and essays. It enables students to appreciate the thoughts and contributions of outstanding writers such as Keats, Wordsworth, Tennyson, Browning, Yeats and Eliot, as well as Dickens, Joyce and Lawrence.  
Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 201 or ENG 121

Introduction to Shakespeare  
ENG 373  
This course provides careful, in-depth readings from Shakespeare's tragedies, histories and comedies. The course examines some of the main characteristics of his work, including his major themes, the development of character and plot, and the special worlds that he creates through his poetic language.  
Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 201 or ENG 121

American Literature I  
ENG 381  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course surveys American literature from its colonial beginnings to the American Renaissance of the nineteenth century—from Ann Bradstreet and Cotton Mather to Walt Whitman and Herman Melville. Students learn about the cultural milieu that influenced writers, read major and representative works and sharpen their critical abilities.  
Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 201 or ENG 121

American Literature II  
ENG 382  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
Though English 381 is not a prerequisite, this course begins where 381 leaves off and covers select fiction and poetry from the Gilded Age of the late nineteenth century to the present. Students study major writers and literary movements; and an effort is made to place literature in its cultural context. Works by such writers as Mark Twain, Emily Dickinson, Henry James, T.S. Eliot, Richard Wright, F. Scott Fitzgerald and Toni Morrison may be included.  
Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 201 or ENG 121

Modern American Theatre  
ENG 384  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
The development of the American theatre since the rise of realism is traced through 1930’s dramas by O'Neill, Howard and Rice, comedies of manners by Barry and Behrman; socially conscious plays of the 1930’s by Odets, Sherwood and Hellman; and post-war dramas by Williams and Miller.  
Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 201 or ENG 121

World Literature I:  
From Homer to Dante  
ENG 391  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course offers readings in great books from ancient times to the 15th century. It includes selections from The Epic of Gilgamesh, Homer, the Greek tragedies, the Bhagavad Gita, Plato, Virgil, the Bible, St. Augustine and Dante.  
Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 201 or ENG 121

World Literature II: From the Renaissance to Contemporary Times  
ENG 392  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course includes masterpieces of literature from the 16th to the 20th centuries. Readings will include works of such writers as Shakespeare, Rabelais, Cervantes, Moliere, Voltaire, Goethe, Dostoevsky, Kafka, and Pinter. ENG 391 is not a prerequisite for this course.  
Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 201 or ENG 121

Modern European Novel  
ENG 394  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
European social and political ideas as they are reflected in the works of such novelists as Gide, Silone, Koestler, Camus, Sartre, Mann and Kafka are examined and analyzed.  
Prerequisite: ENG 101 and 201 or ENG 121

Mathematics

Every student enrolled in a degree program is required to take at least one college-level course in mathematics. The courses are designed to help students appreciate the logical structure of mathematics and the scope of mathematics in modern society. Procedures and ideas are emphasized, as are the development of applications and skills. In general, the courses offered by the Department attempt to strengthen and enrich the student's basic understanding of mathematics.

In addition, the Department offers courses for students who may be required to take remediation. (Placement in remedial courses is determined by scores on the CUNY Freshman Skills Assessment Test.) There are two levels of remediation: 1) Arithmetic (MAT 010 or MAT 011) and 2) Algebra (MAT 051 or MAT 012). NOTE: MAT 012 combines MAT 011 and MAT
All Liberal Arts, Business Administration, Early Childhood, Engineering Science, Community Mental Health Technology and Respiratory Therapy students must complete MAT 051. Any student who plans to transfer to a four-year CUNY college must take MAT 010 or MAT 011 and MAT 051, or MAT 012 (which combines MAT 011 and MAT 051) unless exempted.

**Chairperson:** Patricia R. Wilkinson  
**Deputy Chairpersons:** Geoffrey R. Akst, Lawrence A. Sher, Austin Williams  
**Professors:** Geoffrey R. Akst, Beryl E. Hunte, Nathan Newman, Maria Reid, Lawrence A. Sher, Patricia R. Wilkinson  
**Associate Professors:** Tari Kasper, William A. Parsons  
**Assistant Professors:** Maria DeVito, Herman J. Drucker, Esther Ettegqul, Robert Kaufman, Mary R. Kellogg, Shanta Krishnamachari, Myron S. Rosenberg, Lawrence B. Spector, Ana Yudainin, Evangelia Zosa  
**Instructors:** Daniel Lipson, Anthony Portafoglio, Marilyn Russeloff  
**Lecturers:** June Gaston, Sofia Nayer, Carole Weisbrot, Austin Williams  
**College Laboratory Technicians:** Sahker Abuasi  
**Adjunct Faculty:** There are approximately 100 adjuncts in the Department.

### Basic Mathematics I  
**MAT 010**  
0 cr. 6 hrs.  
This is a course in arithmetic skills and the rudiments of algebra. Topics covered include: whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, proportions, signed numbers, and the solving of simple linear equations. Required of students whose placement exam indicates a low level of proficiency in simple arithmetic skills.

### Basic Mathematics II  
**MAT 011**  
0 cr. 3 hrs.  
This is a course in arithmetic skills and the rudiments of algebra. Topics covered include: whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, proportions, signed numbers, and the solving of simple linear equations. Required of students whose placement exam indicates a marginal level of proficiency in simple arithmetic skills.  
*If a student passes MAT 010, the student should not register for MAT 011.*

### Basic Arithmetic and Algebra  
**MAT 012**  
0 cr. 6 hrs.  
This course is a combination of arithmetic and algebra. It includes the arithmetic of integers, fractions, decimals, percent; algebraic representation, operations with polynomials, linear equations, exponents and radicals, factoring, graphs, measurement, and the Pythagorean Theorem. This is an accelerated course for students who have scored relatively high on the placement examination. This course is designed to prepare students for the CUNY Freshman Skills Assessment Test required for transfer to the upper division of CUNY.

### Elementary Algebra  
**MAT 051**  
0 cr. 4 hrs.  
This course covers the same material as a traditional high school ninth-year mathematics course. It includes such topics as algebraic representation, signed numbers, operations with polynomials, factoring, the solution of linear equations, the coordinate system, the solution of simultaneous linear equations of two variables, and graphing. This course is designed to prepare students for the CUNY Freshman Skills Assessment Test required for transfer to the upper division of CUNY, as well as for more advanced math courses. If a student passes MAT 019, the student should not register for MAT 051.

### Intermediate Algebra and Trigonometry  
**MAT 055**  
3 crs. 6 hrs.  
This course covers the same material as a standard high school eleventh-year mathematics course. It includes such topics as factoring, solutions of linear and quadratic equations, trigonometric relationships, exponents, logarithms, and the graphs of quadratic equations.  
**Prerequisite:** MAT 051 or MAT 012

### Fundamentals of Mathematics I  
**MAT 100**  
4 crs. 4 hrs.  
This course includes the study of several mathematical systems. The role of mathematics in modern culture, the role of postulational thinking in all of mathematics, and the scientific method are discussed. The course considers topics such as: the nature of axioms, truth and validity; the concept of number; the concept of set, scales of notation, groups and fields.

### Mathematics for Health Sciences  
**MAT 104**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course covers computations and measurements essential in the health science professional fields. Topics include: units and measurements, ratios, solutions and dosages.  
**Prerequisite:** MAT 010 or MAT 011 if needed.

### Mathematics for Respiratory Therapy  
**MAT 109**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course covers topics in intermediate algebra and emphasizes problems and applications in respiratory therapy. It includes such topics as: algebraic representation, factoring, approximate numbers, significant digits and scientific notation, first and second degree equations with applications, ratio and proportions, square roots, radicals and exponents, logarithms, graphing linear equations, vectors and the metric system.  
**Prerequisite:** MAT 012, MAT 051 or the equivalent if needed.

### Introduction to Statistics  
**MAT 150**  
4 crs. 4 hrs.  
This course covers basic statistics, including measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, graphs, the regression line, confidence intervals, the significance of differences, hypothesis testing.  
**Prerequisite:** MAT 010 or MAT 011 if needed.
Mathematics

Introduction to Discrete Mathematics MAT 175
4 crs. 4 hrs.
This course covers fundamental mathematical topics associated with computer information systems, including: number systems; sets and logic; Boolean algebra, functions, and elementary switching theory; combinatorics; mathematical induction, permutations, combinations, binomial coefficients, and distributions.
Prerequisite: MAT 051, MAT 055. Required for students in Business Administration and Data Processing.
Note: Prerequisites to this course should be taken in the first semester or as early as possible.

Fundamentals of Mathematics II MAT 202
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course covers an axiomatic approach to mathematical structures and number systems. Topics include: functions, relations, operations, and the real number system.
Prerequisite: MAT 100

Mathematical Foundations for Calculus MAT 206
4 crs. 4 hrs.
This course covers basic algebraic and trigonometric skills, algebraic equations, and functions. Topics include: mathematical induction, complex numbers, the binomial theorem.
Prerequisites: MAT 051, MAT 055. Consult the Department chairperson if you are in doubt about prerequisites. Recommended for mathematics-and-science-oriented Liberal Arts students.

Statistics MAT 207
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course covers statistical concepts and techniques with applications. Topics include probability, random variables, binomial distribution, hyper-geometric distribution, measures of tendency, normal distribution, precision and confidence levels, sample design and projects.
Prerequisite: MAT 051, MAT 055

Linear Algebra MAT 215
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course covers matrices, determinants, systems of linear equations, vector spaces, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, Boolean algebra, switching circuits, Boolean functions, minimal forms, Karnaugh maps.
Prerequisite: MAT 301

Analytic Geometry and Calculus I MAT 301
4 crs. 4 hrs.
This is an integrated course in analytic geometry and calculus applied to functions of a single variable. It covers a study of rectangular coordinates in the plane equations of conic sections, functions, limits, continuity, related rates, differentiation of algebraic and transcendental functions, Rolle's Theorem, the Mean Value Theorem, maxima and minima, and integration.
Prerequisite: MAT 206 Recommended for mathematics-and-science-oriented Liberal Arts students.

Analytic Geometry and Calculus II MAT 302
4 crs. 4 hrs.
This course is an introduction to the concepts of formal integration. It covers the differentiation and integration of algebraic, trigonometric, and transcendental functions. Topics include the definite integral, the antiderivative, areas, volumes, and the improper integral.
Prerequisite: MAT 301. Recommended for mathematics and science oriented Liberal Arts students.

Analytic Geometry and Calculus III MAT 303
4 crs. 4 hrs.
This course is an extension of the concepts of differentiation and integration to function of two or more variables. Topics include partial differentiation, multiple integration, Taylor series, polar coordinates and calculus of vectors in one or two dimensions.
Prerequisite: MAT 302. Recommended for mathematics and science oriented liberal arts students.

Finite Mathematics MAT 402
4 crs. 4 hrs.
This course covers compound statements, sets and subsets, partitions and counting, probability theory, vectors, and matrices.
Prerequisites: MAT 051, MAT 055.
Note: Prerequisites to this course should be taken as early as possible.

Ordinary Differential Equations MAT 501
3 crs. 3 hrs.
A first course in the theoretical and applied aspects of ordinary differential equations. Topics include: first-order equations, exact equations, linear equations, series solutions, Laplace transforms, Fourier series and boundary value problems.
Prerequisite: MAT 302

Modern Languages

The Modern Language Department is an integral part of the Liberal Arts curriculum. Its principal objectives are to develop fluency in the written and spoken language and to familiarize students with foreign literature and culture. All courses are given in the foreign language unless otherwise specified. A language laboratory with the latest equipment provides students with additional practice. The language laboratory is an essential part of all language classes.

In Liberal Arts, Business Administration, Early Childhood Education and Community Mental Health Technology Programs two semesters of the same foreign language are required. Native speakers of the language in question and
students with more than two years of study of the language in high school should go to the Modern Languages Department for placement. Students are required to take two consecutive courses from 101 to 210 and thereafter in any order. No credit will be given for a literature course unless the student has taken 920 and 210 or the student has passed a written test for the 210 level.

**Chairperson:** Margarita J. Fazzolari  
**Deputy Chairperson:** Neil Bimbaum, Armida F. Castagnaro  
**Professors:** Marisol B. Amer, Neil Bimbaum, Emilia E. Borsi, Margarita J. Fazzolari, Adelaia L. Guernell, Jaime A. Montesinos, Bernard G. Picard, Fay Rogers  
**Associate Professor:** Armida F. Castagnaro  
**Instructor:** Nidia Pulles  
**Senior Laboratory Technician:** Luis-Alfredo Caragena  
**College Laboratory Technician:** Maryse Kefler-Gibbons  
**Adjunct Faculty:** There are approximately 10 adjuncts in the Department.

---

**CHINESE**

**Chinese I**  
**CHI 101**  
4 crs. 4 hrs. 1 lab hr.  
This course is for students who have no previous background in Modern Chinese (Mandarin). The pronunciation is that of Peking. Skills in comprehension, reading and writing are developed, but emphasis is on speaking.

**Chinese II**  
**CHI 102**  
4 crs. 4 hrs. 1 lab hr.  
The continuation of the study of Chinese, developing and strengthening skills in comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. The pronunciation taught is that of Peking. Emphasis is on speaking.  
Prerequisite: CHI 101 or Departmental approval.

---

**FRENCH**

**French I**  
**FRN 101**  
4 crs. 4 hrs. 1 lab hr.  
A course for students who have had no previous background in French. Grammar is taught inductively and simple texts are read. Skills in comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing are developed.

**French II**  
**FRN 102**  
4 crs. 4 hrs. 1 lab hr.  
In this continuation of French I, grammar, composition, conversation, reading and analysis of simple literary texts are covered.  
Prerequisite: FRN 101 or Departmental approval.

**Basic Conversational French**  
**FRN 150**  
3 crs. 3 hrs. 1 lab hr.  
This course for non-native students having mastered two semesters of French is designed to build confidence and competence in conversing in French.

---

**French III**  
**FRN 200**  
3 crs. 3 hrs. 1 lab hr.  
This course includes a review of grammar plus the study of French civilization and selected readings in French literature.  
Prerequisite: FRN 102 or Departmental approval.

**French IV**  
**FRN 210**  
3 crs. 3 hrs. 1 lab hr.  
While reviewing advanced grammar, students are trained in literary analysis through the works of modern French authors.  
Prerequisite: FRN 200 or Departmental approval.

**Advanced French Conversation**  
**FRN 310**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course involves intensive oral work consisting of discussions in French based on literary texts of the 20th century with drills in pronunciation, intonation and rhythm. Intensive use is made of the language laboratory.  
Prerequisite: FRN 200 or Departmental approval.

**French V: Survey of French Literature I**  
**FRN 430**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
The chronological evolution of French literature and its relation to French culture and ideas are studied. Major works by representative authors from the 17th century are read and discussed with emphasis on ideas and style. Included are selections from Corneille, Moliere, Racine, La Fontaine, Bossuet, Fenelon, Fontenelle and Marivaux (introduction to early 18th century trends and post-revolution changes in classical literature). Written and oral reports are required.  
Prerequisite: FRN 210 or Departmental approval.

**French VI: Survey of French Literature II**  
**FRN 435**  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course concentrates on the literature of the Enlightenment and the 19th century as reflected in the works of Voltaire, Rousseau, Montesquieu, Balzac, Flaubert, Stendhal and the Romantic and Symbolist poets. Written and oral reports are required. May be taken before French V.  
Prerequisite: FRN 210 or Departmental approval.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ubby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 410: 20th-Century French Literature</td>
<td>FRN 440</td>
<td>3 crs.</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>In this study of the major writers and literary movements (surrealism, avant-garde, existentialism) of the 20th century, emphasis is placed on novelists like Proust, Mauriac and Camus, playwrights such as Claudel, Giraudoux, Sartre, Anouilh, Ionesco and Beckett, and the poets Valéry, Eliard and Aragon. Written and oral reports are required. May be taken before French 5 and French 6. Prerequisite: FRN 210 or Departmental approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced French Grammar and Composition (Commercial French I)</td>
<td>FRN 455</td>
<td>3 crs.</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>The course reviews grammar and syntax and includes advanced translation and composition, with emphasis on building essential business vocabulary and idioms, basic writing styles, and speech structures most frequently used in French correspondence and office communications. Open to Business, Liberal Arts and Office Administration students. Prerequisite: Functional knowledge of French, FRN 200 or Departmental approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced French Grammar and Composition (Commercial French II)</td>
<td>FRN 456</td>
<td>3 crs.</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>The objective of this course is to increase the ability to communicate both orally and in writing in more complex business situations. Emphasis is placed on writing commercial letters and on intensive oral practice of related speech structures. Prerequisite: FRN 455 or Departmental approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existentialism in French Literature</td>
<td>FRN 460</td>
<td>3 crs.</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>The course brings to life the essentials of existentialist philosophy in plays and novels of French authors such as Sartre and Camus, with modern insights into the age-old question of free choice and predestination, the relevancy or irrelevancy of God, commitment or alienation and the meaning or the absurdity of life. Readings are in French; class discussions and written work in English/French. Prerequisite: FRN 200 or Departmental approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Individual and Society in 19th Century French Literature</td>
<td>FRN 461</td>
<td>3 crs.</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>Based on works by Chateaubriand, Stendhal, Balzac and Zola, this course analyzes the relationship between the individual and society undergoing critical changes. Special attention is given to the problem of the Romantic ego in a materialistic society and the coming of age of a new &quot;hero&quot; emerging from the Industrial Revolution. Readings are in French; discussion and written work in English or French. Prerequisite: FRN 200 or Departmental approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of French Drama and Theater</td>
<td>FRN 462</td>
<td>3 crs.</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>A history survey of the theories of French Theater evolved from the Greek Tragedy through medieval, classical Romantic, Realistic, Symbolist and Surrealist theater up to Avant-garde Theater and the Theater of the Absurd. Readings are in French, discussion in English. Prerequisite: FRN 200 or Departmental approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern French Civilization</td>
<td>FRN 470</td>
<td>3 crs.</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>The main aspects of French life and culture as expressed in social, intellectual and philosophical history are studied in this course. Emphasis is given to the geographic situation, economic and social changes, the main trends of thought in French tradition, and their impact on modern France. Readings are in French, discussion in English and French. Prerequisite: FRN 200 or Departmental approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German I</td>
<td>GER 101</td>
<td>4 crs.</td>
<td>4 hrs.</td>
<td>1 lab hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German II</td>
<td>GER 102</td>
<td>4 crs.</td>
<td>4 hrs.</td>
<td>1 lab hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian I</td>
<td>ITL 101</td>
<td>4 crs.</td>
<td>4 hrs.</td>
<td>1 lab hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian II</td>
<td>ITL 102</td>
<td>4 crs.</td>
<td>4 hrs.</td>
<td>1 lab hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian III</td>
<td>ITL 200</td>
<td>3 crs.</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>Study in this course includes a review of grammar and of composition. Modern prose is read, discussed and analyzed. Prerequisite: ITL 102 or Departmental approval.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Modern Languages

Literature and Civilization of the Spanish-American SPN 470
3 crs. 3 hrs.
The evolution of Spanish-American civilization is studied through literature to enhance understanding of present-day problems and potentials. Emphasis falls on the relevance of the topography of the regions, the Spanish conquest and colonization, conflicts among cultures and religions of the indigenous peoples. Hispanic settlers, Africans, and recent immigrants; oral and written transmissions of traditions; the struggle for independence; movements for political, social, and economic reforms; the cultural obstacles, the emergence of linguistic distinctiveness and the quest for self-realization are studied. Readings are in Spanish, discussions are in English or Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPN 210 or Departmental approval.

Literature, Culture and Civilization of the Greater Antilles SPN 472
3 crs. 3 hrs.
A survey of the literature, culture and civilization of the Greater Antilles (Cuba, Puerto Rico, Santo Domingo, Haiti and Jamaica) geared to the understanding of their heritage as it is preserved by their languages and their artistic achievements. Readings are mainly in English, class discussions are in English, Spanish and any other modern language.
Prerequisite: SPN 210 equivalent and/or Departmental approval.

Latin American Heritage SPN 475
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is an introduction to the culture of a selected Latin American country or to the cultures of a group of geographically-related countries. The course work begins with a visit and travel in the country or countries studied. It also includes regular classes or seminars; completion of a reading list; and meetings with students, political leaders, and intellectual leaders of the country or countries visited. The student is graded on a written paper and/or a final examination.
A functional knowledge of the language of the country or countries visited may be required.

Music

Music I: Introduction to Music MUS 110
9 crs. 9 hrs.
The ability to listen to music intelligently and to recognize specific styles, forms and idioms are developed in this course. Consideration is given to musical aspects of the historical eras from the early Christian period to the present. Students are required to attend concerts and do assigned reading and listening.

Music Theory I: Fundamentals of Music Theory MUS 112
2 crs. 3 hrs.
This course reviews intervals, chord structures, scales/keys and beginning voice leading.

Music I: Fundamentals of Music MUS 112
2 crs. 3 hrs.
This course reviews intervals, chord structures, scales/keys and beginning voice leading.

Music and Physical Movement MUS 115
2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course is designed to introduce students to the relationships between music and physical movement, with special emphasis being placed on rhythm as it relates to music and movement in dance. In addition, the study of rhythmic notation, musical forms and the preparation of original rhythmic scores are included.

Woodwind Class MUS 120
1 cr. 2 hrs.
Students learn to play the clarinet or other woodwind instruments. Attention is given to methods of group instruction used in the public schools.

Brasswind Class MUS 130
1 cr. 2 hrs.
Students learn to play a brass instrument. Attention is given to method of group instruction used in the public schools.
SPANISH

Spanish I (SPN 101)
4 hrs. 4 cr. 1 lab hr.
This course is for students who have had no previous background in Spanish. Grammar is taught inductively and simple texts are read. Skills in comprehension, speaking, reading and writing are developed.

Spanish II (SPN 102)
4 hrs. 4 cr. 1 lab hr.
In this continuation of Spanish I, grammar, composition, conversation and reading Spanish texts are covered.
Prerequisite: SPN 101 or Departmental approval

Spanish Conversation (SPN 130)
2 hrs. 2 cr. 1 lab hr.
Designed primarily for Health Science Technology students, this course emphasizes the practice of conversation based on medical terminology and useful expressions and idioms. Classes will be assigned according to the student's background in Spanish. Use is made of the language laboratory.

Basic Spanish Conversation (SPN 150)
3 hrs. 3 cr. 1 lab hr.
This course for non-native students having mastered 2 semesters in Spanish is designed to build confidence and competence in conversing in Spanish.
Prerequisite: SPN 102

Spanish III (SPN 200)
3 hrs. 3 cr. 1 lab hr.
Study in this course includes a review of grammar and reading plus discussion of selected works by modern authors. Self-expression through oral and written reports is emphasized.
Prerequisite: SPN 109 or Departmental approval

Spanish IV (SPN 210)
3 hrs. 3 cr. 1 lab hr.
This intensive review of grammar includes emphasis on oral and written expressions based on reading and analyzing works by Spanish writers.
Prerequisite: SPN 200 or Departmental approval

Spanish V: Survey of Spanish Literature I (SPN 430)
3 hrs. 3 crs.
A chronological study is made of Spanish literature against its cultural and ideological background. Major works by representative writers from the Middle Ages to the end of the Golden Age are read and analyzed. Readings include selections from the Poema de Mío Cid, Alfonso X, Don Juan Manuel, Jorge Manrique, Fernando de Rojas, Cervantes, Quevedo, and Calderon de la Barca. Written and oral reports are required.
Recommended for students of Hispanic background after Spanish IV.
Prerequisite: SPN 210 or Departmental approval

Spanish VI: Survey of Spanish Literature II (SPN 435)
3 hrs. 3 crs.
This course concentrates on literature of the Neoclassical period and the 19th century. The works of Feijoo, Moratin, Cadalso, el Duque de Rivas, Zorrilla, Lara, Becquer, Alarcon, Galdos, and other important Romantic and Realistic authors are read and analyzed. Written and oral reports are required.
Prerequisite: SPN 210 or Departmental approval

Spanish VII: 20th Century Spanish Literature (SPN 440)
3 hrs. 3 crs.
The major authors and literary movements of the 20th century in Spain are studied with emphasis on representative genres. Works of Unamuno, Ortega, Machado, Juan R. Jimenez, Sainas, Garcia Lorca, Cela and others are analyzed. Written and oral reports are required.
Prerequisite: SPN 210 or Departmental approval

Spanish VIII: Survey of Spanish-American Literature (SPN 445)
3 hrs. 3 crs.
This course involves a chronological history of Spanish-American literature from the Colonial period to the 19th century. Readings include selections from el Inca Garcilaso, Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz, Sarmento, Jose Hernandez, Palma, Marti, Dario and others. Written and oral reports are required.
Prerequisite: SPN 210 or Departmental approval

Spanish IX: 20th Century Spanish-American Literature (SPN 450)
3 hrs. 3 crs.
The major authors and literary movements of the late 19th and 20th centuries are studied. Works of Quiroga, Reyes, Neruda, Vallejo, Carpenter, Borges, Rulfo, Fuentes, Marques and others are analyzed. Written and oral reports are required.
Prerequisite: SPN 210 or Departmental approval

Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar I (Commercial Spanish I) (SPN 455)
3 hrs. 3 crs.
Designed primarily for Office Administration students, this course develops linguistic skills related to writing business letters and legal documents. The first term covers technical vocabulary and mastery of the language through review of grammar.
Open to all students.
Prerequisite: SPN 210 or Departmental approval

Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar II (Commercial Spanish II) (SPN 456)
3 hrs. 3 crs.
A continuation of SPN 455, this course provides intensive practice in linguistic skills involving business letters and legal documents which can be of special value for Office Administration bilingual students. Stress is placed on composition.
Open to all students.
Prerequisite: SPN 455 or Departmental approval
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Piano Class I</td>
<td>MUS 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano Class II</td>
<td>MUS 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 cr. 2 hrs. (per term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed for study of the piano as secondary instrument, the course includes acquaintance with the keyboard, scales, chords, sight reading, transposition and elementary piano repertoire.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Voice Class I</td>
<td>MUS 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Class II</td>
<td>MUS 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 cr. 2 hrs. (per term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course introduces voice students to the basic principles of voice production and prepares prospective teachers for proper handling of young voices. The fundamentals of correct voice production are studied, including breathing, breath control, and elementary study of vowel sounds and consonants. Elementary songs, poise, posture and stage presence are presented from the point of view of the student's own voice to prepare him/her to teach voice classes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guitar Class I</td>
<td>MUS 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guitar Class II</td>
<td>MUS 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 cr. 2 hrs. (per term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The first term teaches students to play folk songs in the keys of C and G major. In the second term, strums, rhythms and fundamental chords in all keys are presented. The course includes modern choral accompaniments for simple popular, rock and jazz songs played in classroom, camp and playground settings. Students must supply their own instruments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory II: Elementary Harmony</td>
<td>MUS 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 crs. 3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-writing, using triads and diatonic seventh chords, with inversions and non-harmonic tones. The course includes study of short musical forms, analysis and composition of short examples.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MUS 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music in World Culture</td>
<td>MUS 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 crs. 2 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The course is designed to encourage critical listening by bringing the student into direct contact with music of Western and non-Western cultures. It stresses the elements of music—rhythm, melody, harmony, texture, tone, color—by studying and analyzing their juxtapositions, and their total effect on musical forms and styles of the world. Musical illustrations are analyzed not only in musical terms but in relation to important historical, geographical and ethnological factors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African-American Music</td>
<td>MUS 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 crs. 2 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course covers the history of Black music in the United States from slavery to present, including a thorough investigation of African backgrounds of the music of slavery, the blues, jazz, gospel, rhythm and blues, as well as Black music in Western art forms. Extensive listening and attendance at live musical performances are required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Piano Class III</td>
<td>MUS 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano Class IV</td>
<td>MUS 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 cr. 2 hrs. (per term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of MUS 140 and MUS 150.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Performance Workshop I</td>
<td>MUS 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Performance Workshop II</td>
<td>MUS 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 cr. 2 hrs. (per term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course is designed to familiarize the student, through performance, with small group and big band jazz techniques. These include improvisational concepts, chord progressions, interpretation, conception, phrasing, harmonic awareness, dynamic sensitivity, rhythmic and melodic development, and phrase construction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Performance Workshop III</td>
<td>MUS 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Performance Workshop IV</td>
<td>MUS 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 cr. 2 hrs. (per term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of MUS 301 and MUS 302.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orchestral Performance I</td>
<td>MUS 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchestral Performance II</td>
<td>MUS 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 cr. 3 hrs. (per term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The course includes the study and preparation of representative works of the standard, contemporary, and musical theater orchestral literature. Students perform at concerts, college ceremonies and musical theatre presentations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Adults only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orchestral Performance III</td>
<td>MUS 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchestral Performance IV</td>
<td>MUS 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 cr. 3 hrs. (per term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of MUS 305 and MUS 306.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
<td>MUS 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 cr. 2 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A preparatory course in rudiments designed for the layman. A study of notation, rhythm, scales and keys, intervals and chord structures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory III: Advanced Harmony</td>
<td>MUS 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory IV: Advanced Harmony</td>
<td>MUS 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 crs. 3 hrs. (per term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromatic harmony, including altered chords, secondary dominant, the dominant ninth and dominant thirteenth, modulation, analysis and short original compositions are studied.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Musicianship III
MUS 313
1 cr. 2 hrs. (per term)
Continuation of MUS 113 and MUS 213.

Musicianship IV
MUS 413
Arranging I
MUS 351
2 crs. 2 hrs. (per term)
Beginning with fundamentals and continuing through large ensemble arranging, the course includes composing for various ensemble combinations. Contemporary techniques such as those of Stockhausen, Ornette Coleman, Penderecki, Persichetti, etc. are explored.
Prerequisite: MUS 212 or Departmental approval

Arranging II
MUS 352
2 crs. 2 hrs.
Continuation of MUS 351

Chorus I
MUS 410
Chorus II
MUS 440
1 cr. 2 hrs. (per term)
Students are involved in the performance of standard and contemporary choral literature for mixed voices. In addition to choral training, the course includes performances at concerts, college ceremonies and functions.

Chorus III
MUS 430
Chorus IV
MUS 440
1 cr. 9 hrs. (per term)
Continuation of MUS 410 and MUS 420

Instrumental Ensemble I
MUS 510
Instrumental Ensemble II
MUS 550
1 cr. 2 hrs. (per term)
The instrumental ensemble is designed to develop the performance capability and technique of students who play a musical instrument. The repertoire is selected for both personal development and for public performances at college functions and concerts.

Instrumental Ensemble III
MUS 530
Instrumental Ensemble IV
MUS 540
1 cr. 2 hrs. (per term)
Continuation of MUS 510 and MUS 520.

Private Instruction
MUS 611-648
1 cr. each 1/2 hr.
Beginning with scales and arpeggios. Study of standard repertoire with emphasis on stylistic interpretation. Development of sight-reading skills.
(Private instruction is restricted to students who are concentrating in Music-Performing Arts. Entry into the program must be approved by the chairperson following an audition).

Puerto Rican Music
MUS 881
2 crs. 2 hrs.
Same as PRN 141 (for description, see page 35)

ART

Color and Design
ART 105
2 crs. 4 hrs.
This course introduces students to basic color and compositional theories. Problems will be derived from these theories to give students a sound grasp of the use of color and design. In addition to being introduced to color compositional theories, students will become involved with color problems which demand the creative application of the principles of organization.

Art Survey I
ART 110
2 crs. 2 hrs.
This introduction to art principles and terms includes the study of the plastic arts: nature, content and form. The meaning of illusion and abstraction, style and the changing concept of reality in art throughout history are explored.
Selected paintings, sculpture and architecture are examined.

Art Survey II
ART 120
2 crs. 2 hrs.
Not offered in 1989-90

Life Drawing
ART 164
2 crs. 2 hrs.
Students are introduced to various drawing media and techniques. Rendering problems dealing with gesture, action, proportion, form and anatomical structure are pursued. Charcoal, pencil, conte crayon, ink and wash, marker pen and various papers (cold and hot press, rice, newsprint and prepared surfaces) are used. Selected readings and attendance at drawing shows in museums and galleries are required.

Introduction to Painting
ART 171
2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course is designed to have the beginning student explore painting techniques, with an introduction to the use of various media. Strong emphasis is placed on formal concerns (figure and object).
Introduction to Sculpture

2 crs. 2 hrs.
During this course, the special relationship between cultural and architectural form is discussed. Clay, wire, plaster, stone, metals, plastics and mixed media are used in construction as a means of expression and in solving design problems.

Modern Art

2 crs. 2 hrs.
An analysis is made by exploring the use of the visual elements in modern art. The major movements are discussed in relation to the individual artist's expression in terms of changing historical, social and cultural periods.

Advertising Design I

2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course is an introduction to advertising, visual communication, layout, merchandising and research problems, letter forms and typography. It is directed toward creative and imaginative problem solving. The student learns how to use thumbnail sketches, indication and comprehensive layout for individual advertisements, as well as complete campaign planning for space, television media and direct mail. Trademarks, letterheads and packaging are also covered. The course provides a broad overview of advertising design.
Prerequisite: ART 105

Design I: Introduction to Painting and Drawing Techniques

2 crs. 2 hrs.
For the beginning student, critical and artistic ability are developed by executing problems of two-dimensional design such as color relationships, composition, pattern, line, shape and texture. Emphasis is placed on exploring aspects of design and techniques as they apply to the student's work.

Photography I

2 crs. 2 hrs.
This is a basic course dealing with the use of the camera, lenses, light meters, exposure methods and related processing systems. Sessions in basic theory, laboratory procedures, developing methods, printing control equipment operation and care are conducted. Students explore problems dealing with both natural and studio lighting. Field trips are taken to photographic studios, advertising agencies and photographic exhibitions.

Design II: Introduction to Basic Sculptural Problems

2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course is concerned with three-dimensional design problems and is geared to the advanced student who wishes to expand his/her knowledge of formal problems concerned with mass, volume and shape in a variety of materials.
Prerequisite: ART 105 or ART 230

Painting I

2 crs. 4 hrs.
This course is an intermediate study of painting techniques during which students work in mixed media. Strong emphasis is placed on formal concerns (figure and object).
Prerequisite: ART 171

Sculpture I

2 crs. 4 hrs.
This course, geared toward individual study, is an extension of ART 181. The use of materials for specific creative expression of the sculptor: modeling, carving, and metal working are explored.
Prerequisite: ART 181

Drawing I

2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course covers basic drawing problems aimed at the achievement of manual skills in freehand drawing, drawing from nature objects and conceptual drawings.

Drawing II

2 crs. 2 hrs.
An extension of ART 301, this course places emphasis on the human figure, with concentrated attention on formal concerns of design and composition.
Prerequisite: ART 301 or Departmental approval.

Advertising Design II

2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course focuses on advanced problems in advertising for print. The refinement of skills will be emphasized for making comprehensive layouts. Selected studio problems in space advertisement, annual reports, posters, book jackets and record albums are presented.
Prerequisite: ART 214

Painting II

2 crs. 4 hrs.
This course is geared toward individual study and the concerns of an advanced painting and drawing student.
Prerequisite: ART 271

Sculpture II

2 crs. 4 hrs.
This course is geared toward individual study and the concerns of the advanced sculpture student.
Prerequisite: ART 281

African Art

2 crs. 2 hrs.
Same as BLK 101 (for description, see page 36)
NURSING

The Nursing Department offers courses that educate men and women to become competent nurses—serving the individual, the family, and the community. The curriculum emphasizes respect for cultural diversity, patient/client rights, and the function of an associate degree nurse as a member of the health care team.

The College is affiliated with a number of health care facilities in order to provide clinical experiences for Nursing students. The facilities are: Bellevue Hospital Center, Cabrini Medical Center, Harlem Hospital Center, Bronx Lebanon Hospital, Lenox Hill Hospital, Manhattan Veterans Administration Hospital Medical Center and Metropolitan Hospital Center.

To enhance students' understanding of the nursing care of children, the College is affiliated with the following day care centers: Hope Day Nursery, Inc., Mt. Morris Children's Center, Salem Day Care Center and Upper Manhattan Day Care and Child Development, Inc.

Chairperson: Aubrey T. Robinson
Deputy Chairpersons: Veronica Coleman, Sylvia Corliss
Professors: Mattie C. Collins, Veronica Coleman, Sylvia Corliss, Wilhemina B. Glennville, Bobbie Harrison, Yvette Nazaire, Aubrey T. Robinson, Martha A. Small
Associate Professors: Avaro Caste, Mary G. Coward, Harriet Swoopes, Elizabeth Merrill-Varcarolis, Betty West, Emestine F. Willis
Assistant Professors: Ethel B. Dawny, Sung Gwak, Lorraine Pohuskey, Barbara Tacinelli
Senior College Laboratory Technician: Miguel Enriquez
College Laboratory Technicians: Gwyneth Lymberis, Norma Jean Scheel
Pre-Nursing Coordinator: Belinda O'Bonegay
Adjunct Faculty: There are approximately 92 adjuncts in the Department.

Fundamentals of Patient Care NUR 111
7 crs. 3 hrs. 12 lab hrs.
An introduction to the bio-psycho-social and cultural factors that influence the nursing care of any patient/client who needs minimum assistance in the maintenance of health. Concepts and principles are stressed in relation to the application of the nursing process to basic nursing care. Clinical experiences are provided in general hospitals and a nursing home.
Prerequisite: Completion of the Pre-Nursing sequence.
Corequisites: BIO 425, ENG 201

Medical-Surgical Nursing NUR 210
8 crs. 4 hrs. 12 lab hrs.
The development of fundamental nursing knowledge and techniques is continued. Major emphasis is placed upon common recurring health problems. Psycho-social nursing techniques are introduced as they relate to the care of the patient/client with selected health problems. Clinical practice in the hospital is provided.
Prerequisites: NUR 111, BIO 425, ENG 201
Corequisites: BIO 426, SPE 100

Maternal and Newborn Care NUR 311
4 crs. 4 hrs. 12 lab hrs. (7 weeks)
The course focuses on the role of the nurse in the care of the child-bearing family during the antepartum, intrapartum, and the post-partal phases of the maternity cycle, as well as the immediate care of the normal newborn and premature infant.
Prerequisite: All previous requisites
Corequisites: BIO 420, PSY 400

Nursing Care of Children NUR 312
4 crs. 4 hrs. 12 lab hrs. (7 weeks)
This course focuses on the child's physical, social and emotional reaction to illness, the nurse's role in providing support to the child and the members of his/her family constellation during periods of stress. Emphasis is placed upon differences between each phase of growth and development, trends in care and measures utilized to promote a healthy childhood and adolescence.
Prerequisite: All previous requisites
Corequisites: BIO 480, PSY 400

Comprehensive Nursing Care NUR 410
8 crs. 4 hrs. 12 lab hrs.
This continuation of NUR 210 places emphasis on selected medical-surgical nursing problems and introduces the student to the care of patients/clients with severe psychiatric disorders. Clinical experiences are provided in general and psychiatric hospital settings and in related community agencies.
Prerequisites: All previous requisites
Corequisites: NUR 415, Physical Education and Elective

Nursing Today and Tomorrow NUR 415
1 cr. 1 hr.
This course includes the discussion of the legal rights and responsibilities of the professional nurse, current trends in employment and education, as well as changes in nursing practices.
Restricted to students registered in NUR 410.
Note:

- Nursing courses are sequential; Clinical Nursing cannot be completed in less than two (2) years.
- Fourth semester students are required to take the National League for Nursing's Psychiatric Nursing and Comprehensive Achievement Test at the end of the semester. Failure to take examinations as scheduled will result in a grade of "Incomplete" (INC).
The Department offers two comprehensive programs, Office Automation and Office Operations. The Office Automation program is designed for students who wish to obtain a degree and gain excellent working knowledge of text processing equipment. Students who choose Office Operations may select to major in Executive, Legal, Bilingual or Education concentrations.

Students who choose the Education concentration are eligible to take the New York City Secretary examination and to seek employment as secretaries to administrators in educational agencies. The Legal option is ideal for those who wish to work as secretaries in legal departments or in executive law offices. On the other hand, students who wish to work as administrative or supervising secretaries in government agencies as well as in private industry should consider taking courses under the Executive Secretary and Bilingual concentration.

In addition, the Department prepares students for positions as administrative assistants in business, law, accounting, education and government offices.

Chairperson: Charlotte M. Bishop
Deputy Chairperson: Barbara Ann Eason
Professors: Susan Amerling, Marie Heinz, Anna E. Porter, Gloria C. Taylor
Associate Professors: Charlotte M. Bishop, Barbara Ann Eason, Donna Santo
Instructors: Sue Kimbrough, Carol Mack Torres
College Laboratory Technician: Iona Samuels
Adjunct Professors: There are approximately five adjuncts in the Department.

Beginning Shorthand

3 crs. 3 hrs.

This course is an introductory course in the theory and principles of Gregg stenography. Emphasis will be given to brief forms, phrases, the development of a basic stenographic vocabulary, and speed building on familiar and unfamiliar material to achieve a proficiency of 60 wpm for three minutes. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments.

Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of all remedial courses.

Note: Not open to students who have completed SEC100

Office Communications

3 crs. 3 hrs.

This course is designed to train students to plan, organize, and write effective business correspondence. In addition, the structure and mechanics of English will be reviewed.

Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of all remedial courses Corequisite: OFF 110 or departmental approval

Note: Not open to students who have completed SEC 175

Transcription Development I—Shorthand

3 crs. 3 hrs.

Emphasis is given to the use of correct language arts skills and transcription techniques to produce acceptable copy from the student’s shorthand notes. The goal of the course is the ability to take dictation at a minimum of 80 wpm for three minutes. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments. Exemption with departmental approval

Prerequisites: OFF 110, OFF 115, OFF 100 or departmental approval

Note: Not open to students who have completed SEC 200.

Transcription Development I—Machine

3 crs. 3 hrs.

This course develops competency in the skill of machine transcription. Knowledge of transcribing machines will be learned: transcribing letters, memorandums, and other types of written communications. The student will be trained to spell, punctuate, and divide words while transcribing. At registration, students will be assigned two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments.

Prerequisite: OFF 110, OFF 115
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

Formatting
9 hrs. 2 hrs.
This course develops keyboard production skills and proper formatting techniques of documents. Letter styles, manuscripts, and advanced tabulation projects are taught. Speed development is stressed. The minimum speed requirement is 40 words per minute on 5-minute timed tests. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments. Exemption with departmental approval. 
Prerequisite: OFF 110
Note: Not open to students who have completed SEC 210

Medical Transcription
3 hrs. 4 hrs.
This course provides the student with basic knowledge, understanding, and skills required to transcribe medical dictation with accuracy and clarity. An overview of acceptable business format related to planning, organizing and composing documents will be covered. 
Prerequisites: MRT 102, MRT 202, MRT 203.

Text Processing I
OFF 220
4 hrs. 4 hrs.
This course is designed to teach students the text processing operations of a shared logic office information system. The following operational functions will be taught: input-output, storage, editing, and formatting, including merge document, dual column, work page, and glossary. Speed requirements will be 50-65 words per minute. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments. 
Prerequisites: OFF 110, OFF 115
Note: Not open to students who have completed SEC 476.

Transcription Development II—Shorthand
OFF 300
9 hrs. 2 hrs.
This course is specifically designed for speed development and transcription skills for mailable copy within the prescribed time. The goal of the course is 90-100 words per minute for three minutes. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments. 
Prerequisite: OFF 200
Note: Not open to students who have completed SEC 370/371.

Transcription Development II—Machine
OFF 301
9 hrs. 2 hrs.
Continuation of Transcription I with emphasis on mailable copy, timed production, and advanced business documents. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments. 
Prerequisite: OFF 201

Text Processing II
OFF 320
2 hrs. 2 hrs.
This is a skills development course requiring the production of complex multi-page documents, including the preparation of tables utilizing horizontal scroll and reports containing a table of contents, complex tabulations, footnotes, and an index. Students will be taught the functions of the text processing utilities menu. Speed requirements will be 60-80 words per minute. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments. 
Prerequisites: OFF 220 or departmental approval

Advanced OIS Functions I
OFF 321
2 hrs. 2 hrs.
This course will teach the use and manipulation of the mathematics and decision processing software of an electronic information system. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments. 
Prerequisite: OFF 220 or departmental approval

Automated Office Administration
OFF 330
3 hrs. 3 hrs.
There will be an overview of current automated office equipment. Physical, budgetary, and personnel problems that can be encountered when office systems are newly installed, rearranged, or expanded will be studied. It will be a lecture and case study course with the incorporation of a guest speaker and/or site visit. 
Prerequisite: OFF 220

Educational Problems of the School Secretary I
OFF 370
9 hrs. 9 hrs.
This course is designed to give the school secretary and the prospective school secretary an over-all view of education—its philosophy, its function, and its techniques. This course will include background material on educational developments in the United States, current trends in education in general, and current trends in the New York City school system in particular. The focus will be on role of the school secretary within the school system. The course will include classroom lectures, prepared reports delivered to the class by individual students, class discussion of relevant current events, as well as assigned readings and a written report. 
Note: Not open to students who have completed SEC 360
Legal Text Processing
2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course will concentrate on students producing legal documents and legal letters on the word processing equipment. Varied applications, as relates to keyboarding and setup of legal materials, including editing, merged documents, tabulation, enumeration, global operations, headers, footers, dual column, and super copy/move, multi-page reports, tables, invoices, citations, footnotes, endorsements, the brief, will be taught. Required speed 60-80 words per minute and timed production. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments.
Prerequisite: OFF 920

Advanced OIS Functions II
2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course will teach the use and manipulation of the sort and list processing software of an electronic office information system. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments.
Prerequisite: OFF 920

OIS Supervision
2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course is designed to train students to operate and supervise an electronic office system that uses OIS software. The operating procedures of the DOS (disc operating system)—supervisory functions, file utilities, volume utilities, and control functions—will be taught. In addition, systems installation procedures and system management will be taught. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments.
Prerequisite: OFF 320

Legal Transcription—Shorthand
2 crs. 9 hrs.
This course will concentrate on preparing students for the exact work required in a legal office, with emphasis on developing skill in legal shorthand dictation and timed transcription of basic litigation and non-litigation documents and legal letters. At the conclusion of the semester, students are expected to take dictation at 100-110 words per minute for three minutes, with timed transcription on legal materials, utilizing the highest standards of the law office. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments.
Prerequisites: OFF 300, OFF 210
Note: Not open to students who have completed SEC 390/391 and SEC 490/491.

Legal Transcription—Machine
2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course will concentrate on preparing students for the exact work required in a legal office, with emphasis on developing skills in taking legal machine dictation and the timed transcription of basic litigation and non-litigation documents and legal letters. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments.
Prerequisites: OFF 301, OFF 210

Legal Terminology, Operations and Administration
2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course will introduce the student to basic legal vocabulary, legal office procedures, operations and administration. Included will be a study of the courts and the court system, procedure, basic litigation and non-litigation documents. Previewed legal documents and materials will be presented, analyzed— as to background, handling, spellings, compounds, legal phrases, punctuation, abbreviations, comprehension, etymological derivation, so as to ease skill development in preparation and procedure for basic legal documents and materials.
Prerequisites: OFF 200, OFF 201, OFF 210

Bilingual Stenography
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course presents the theory of Gregg Spanish shorthand and develops a speed to 60 words a minute in Spanish. Students are trained to transcribe in appropriate form business letters and memoranda in Spanish, taking into account the cultural and business mores of the language. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments.
Prerequisites: OFF 300, OFF 210
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

Educational Problems of the School OFF 470
Secretary II
2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course is designed to provide preparation for the school secretary and the prospective school secretary in basic educational principles and practices. The course will include classroom lectures, prepared reports delivered to the class by individual students, and case studies of school problems and their solutions.
Prerequisite: OFF 370
Note: Not open to students who have completed SEC 450.

School Records and Accounting OFF 471
2 crs. 2 hrs.
This course is required for the School Secretary License of the New York City Board of Education. This course is designed to instruct students in the competencies of New York City school records and accounts and administrative procedures.
Note: Not open to students who have completed SEC 350

Expert Speed Development—Shorthand OFF 480
2 crs. 2 hrs.
Continuation of OFF 300, Transcription Development I, with emphasis on medical copy and production. The goal of the course is 100-150 words per minute for three minutes. At registration, students will be assigned a two-hour per week laboratory space in order to facilitate completion of homework assignments.
Prerequisite: OFF 300
Note: Not open to students who have completed SEC 470/471, 480/481 and 490/491.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION, HEALTH, RECREATION AND DANCE

The Department offers courses and administers a Liberal Arts concentration in Dance (see page 19). The courses which are offered by the Department complement the other curricula in developing the “whole” person and focusing on individual health and physical needs.

Physical Education courses create an appreciation for the value of physical activity and provide an opportunity to learn skills which enrich the lives of the participants. Courses in the PED series, except where indicated, satisfy the Physical Education requirement in various College programs. The Health Education survey course (HED 100) creates an awareness of the components of well-being.

Chairperson: Mayer Rossebi
Deputy Chairpersons: Thomas DeCarlo, Richard Packard
Professors: Joseph M. Beerman, Anthony Bri, Thomas J. DeCarlo, Howard L. Jones, Mayer Rossebi
Associate Professors: Peter Fazio, Stuart Hodes, Barbara A. Solomon, Norma Van Felix
Assistant Professors: Philip Belcastro, Olivia Cousins, George Vargas
Instructors: Michael Basile, Catherine Lange
Lecturer: Richard Packard
College Laboratory Technicians: Judith Chew, Andrew Escobar, Amelia LaPorta, Harold Solomon
Facilities Coordinator: James Kelly
Adjunct Faculty: There are approximately 35 adjuncts in the Department.

HEALTH EDUCATION

Note: The courses listed as HED 915, 995, 920, 925, and 940 do not meet the Health Education requirement. Only HED 100 meets the Health Education requirement.

Health Education HED 100
2 crs. 2 hrs.
This introductory course to health education takes a survey approach. It aims to develop attitudes and habits which will promote good physical, mental and social health. Areas of specialization include alcohol, tobacco and substance abuse education; mental health; sex education; family living, and nutrition and exercise.

Habituation and Addiction and Their Prevention HED 215
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course covers causes of alcoholism and drug abuse. It discusses ways people are introduced to harmful substances, social and personal effects of alcoholism and drug abuse, prevention and rehabilitation techniques. Methods and materials for the professional student are given special consideration.

Human Sexuality HED 920
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course deals with the physiological, psychological and social aspect of human sexual development and functions.

Health Concerns of Women HED 925
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This health course is aimed to be a practical course for students and to affect their lives in a positive way. It provides an opportunity to gain information and insight into the physical, psychological and social aspects of women’s health concerns.
Consumer Health Survey  HED 230
3 crs. 3 hrs.
Historical events and contemporary factors affecting the availability, control and monitoring of American Health Care products and services are explored. Such factors include: the private and public financing of health care, public and private monitoring of health care; and the ethical issues of medical care in America. The purpose of the course is not to advocate any particular health care philosophy, product or service, but to provide the student with the skills and factual base for making informed decisions in the health care marketplace.

Nutrition for Health  HED 235
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course examines what people, advertising and science recommend for our nutritional needs. It tackles subjects such as vitamin supplements, dieting, healthfood, pregnancy and diet, diet foods and the diet industry. The course is designed to help students make informed choices regarding their nutritional needs and goals.

First Aid, Safety and Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation  HED 240
3 crs. 3 hrs.
Students in this course acquire knowledge essential for safe living, including the causes and prevention of accidents. The student learns the practical skills of first aid and cardio pulmonary resuscitation. Students are eligible for certification providing they meet Red Cross standards.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND DANCE

Volleyball and Badminton  PED 112
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This course introduces students to the fundamental skills and rules of badminton and volleyball. The course will emphasize incorporating skill into student's leisure-time activity pursuits.

Fencing  PED 113
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This course concentrates on basic techniques of fencing with a foil. Students are oriented to the foil and the necessary safety procedures to be followed throughout the course. Besides the fencing positions and exercises, general conditioning exercises are essential elements of the course.

Golf  PED 114
1 cr. 2 hrs.
A course designed to introduce students to basic skills and techniques of golf. For beginners and intermediates.

Tennis  PED 115
1 cr. 2 hrs.
The fundamental tennis skills, rules and strategy are developed in this course.

Gymnastics  PED 116
1 cr. 2 hrs.
An introduction to the fundamentals of artistic gymnastics for men and women.

Beginning Skiing  PED 118
1 cr. Hrs. arranged
In this introductory skiing course, students go through an orientation period which includes a discussion of some basic principles of skiing, equipment and its care, and conditioning for skiing. Concentration is on actual teaching and practice on the slopes, working towards intermediate skiing skills. (A special equipment charge is required. Students should consult the Department regarding this charge before registering for this course.)

Offered during the Interession and Spring Semesters only.

Cycling  PED 122
1 cr. 2 hrs.
One or two classroom meetings to be used as orientation period to study bicycle repairs, maintenance and safety. A minimum of five one-day trips in the general New York area, progressing in degree of difficulty. Students must be able to ride a bicycle.

Introduction to Backpacking and Trail Hiking  PED 124
1 cr. 2 hrs.
A study of trail equipment, hiking techniques, backpacking skills, safety, map reading—familiarizing students with hiking areas. In addition the student will gain backpacking experiences in overnight hikes into areas adjacent to New York City and the Catskill Mountains.

Self-Defense for Men and Women  PED 131
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This introductory course in self-defense techniques places emphasis on escaping from various holds and chokes, and on practicing counterattacks.

Karate  PED 132
1 cr. 2 hrs.
A beginning course in which students learn to deliver the basic punches, blocks, strikes and kicks from the stances most often used in karate. After some weeks, these karate movements are employed in the first steps of sparring. Although the course begins slowly with emphasis on learning technique, it becomes fairly strenuous as students become more proficient. Therefore, it is expected that students will also set aside some time for additional practice at home. Traditional discipline is maintained during class.

Conditioning and Slimnastics  PED 141
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This course provides students with basic knowledge of nutritional and metabolism to enable them to correct faulty diet patterns. Emphasis is placed on helping students establish a foundation for life long weight control and better health through the use of body conditioning exercise and a planned programs of weight reduction. Social support plays a vital role in helping individuals achieve the desired goal.
Aerobics  
1 cr. 2 hrs.
A movement class, consisting of warm-ups and different
dance routines, emphasizing continuous motion. There is no
specific proficiency level and students progress at their own
rate.

Weight Training/Fitness  
(PED 144)
(Formerly Progressive Resistance PED 143)
1 cr. 2 hrs.
A beginner course in progressive exercise designed to
acquaint the student with the fundamental principle and
techniques of weight training. To be offered Fall, Spring and
Summer.

Yoga  
1 cr. 2 hrs.
Through these special exercises, students earn how to
breathe properly, improve circulation and appearance, relax
and tone muscles—accomplished by deep concentration of
thought and action.

Posture, Relaxation and Movement  
1 cr. 2 hrs.
Tension and poor posture habits interfere with the efficiency
and ease of movement. This course aims to explain the theory
behind good body alignment and to utilize specific exercises
to relieve unnecessary body tension. Basic dance steps and
movement patterns are practiced accordingly.

Social Dancing  
1 cr. 2 hrs.
A unit of study of basic steps and variations in the Fox Trot,
Rumba, Cha-Cha-Cha, Tango, Lindy, Waltz, Touch Hustles and
Free Dance Disco.

Square and Folk Dance  
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This course is designed to develop basic skills in American
square and round dances and in selected folk dances of
various countries. The emphasis is on practice and
participation at a recreational level.

Modern Dance I  
1 cr. 2 hrs.
During this course, students are introduced to modern
dancing techniques, including improvisation.

Jazz Dance  
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This course is designed to introduce students to an
indigenous American art form—jazz dance. Basic technique
and stylistic considerations are explored.

Introduction to Dance  
1 cr. 3 hrs.
This is the basic dance course for all students. It stresses the
skills underlying the safe execution of all dance techniques
(e.g. alignment, weight shifts, walks, jumps, skips) and offers
an introduction to three specific dance techniques: ballet,
Modern and African. There is a special section for those
concentrating in Dance.

Ballet I  
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This first level course will introduce barre and center work in
traditional classical ballet style, following the Cecchetti
curriculum. Stamina, basic skills and appreciation of ballet
aesthetics are gained as well as stretch, strength and control.

American Dance Techniques I  
4 crs. 8 hrs.
Intensive technical study of American Modern Dance,
Classical Ballet, and ethnic/cultural disciplines. Students work
to develop professional skills. Admission by audition.

Fundamentals of Swimming I  
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This course is designed for students who cannot swim at
least 30 feet in shallow water. It concentrates on
psychological and physical adaptation to the water,
development of fundamental strokes, elementary water
entries, elementary forms of rescue and basic safety
procedures in aquatic activities.

Fundamentals of Swimming II  
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This course is designed for those students who can swim at
least 30 feet on front and back but not efficiently. The course
is a follow-up to PED 190 with further development of
fundamental strokes, elementary water entries and basic
safety procedures in aquatic activities.

Intermediate Swimming  
1 cr. 2 hrs.
In this course a wide array of basic swimming skills, especially
the basic leg and arm strokes are developed. Emphasis is
placed on improvement of the crawl, side and breast strokes.
Prerequisite: PED 191 or pass swim placement test

Advanced Swimming  
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This course is designed for the good swimmer and is a
follow-up to PED 192. The basic strokes of crawls, side,
breast and elementary back stroke will be taught with an
emphasis on endurance swimming.
Prerequisite: PED 192 or Departmental approval
Synchronized Swimming  PED 197
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This course is designed for the more experienced swimmer. Emphasis is placed on individual and group stunts, numerous water entries, adapting and combining the various strokes performed in unison and to music.
Prerequisite: PED 192 or Departmental approval

African-American Caribbean Dance  PED 295
2 crs. 3 hrs.
This course will explore in depth material from African tribal dances, Caribbean dances, and various Afro-American techniques. The influences of these areas of movement on American dance as an art form are explored.
Does not meet Physical Education requirement.

Dance Composition  PED 296
2 crs. 3 hrs.
Students choreograph and rehearse their own dances and work as performers in the dances of fellow students. Self reliance and leadership are stressed.
This course does not meet the Physical Education elective requirement for any curricula.

Dance Performance  PED 267
2 crs. 4 hrs.
A course to teach production and performance skills. Students learn a dance from the choreographer and perform it at a workshop concert which they produce themselves.
Prerequisite: Departmental approval

American Dance Techniques II  PED 270
4 crs. 8 hrs.
Builds upon American Dance Techniques I.
Prerequisite: PED 170, Placement examination or departmental permission.

Scuba Diving  PED 290
1 cr. 2 hrs.
The course introduces the fundamental concepts, principles, techniques and equipment relative to the safe performance and enjoyment of Scuba and Skin Diving. Special equipment needed: tanks, regulators, B.C. jackets. To be offered Spring and Summer.
Prerequisite: PED 191, higher level course or permission of instructor.
Note: A special equipment charge is required. Students should consult the Department regarding this charge before registering for this course.

Advanced Life Saving  PED 295
1 cr. 2 hrs.
In this course, designed to develop personal water safety skills and knowledge, students learn the elementary forms of rescue, use of basic rescue equipment and swimming rescues. American Red Cross (ARC) certificates are issued to those who meet ARC standards.
Prerequisite: Successful completion of PED 192 or pass swim placement test and be at least 15 years of age. Ability to swim 500 yards continuously (125 yards: front crawl, side, elementary back and breast strokes).

Survey of 20th Century Dance  PED 360
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This is a survey of the developments in dance as a performing art during the 20th century--its period of greatest development. By means of films, tapes and slides, the class explores the relationship of this art form to the social and political changes taking place and the changes in the other arts. Among the areas covered are ballet, jazz, musical comedy and modern.

American Dance Techniques III  PED 370
4 crs. 8 hrs.
Builds upon American Dance Techniques II.
Prerequisite: PED 270, Placement examination or departmental permission.

Water Safety Instructor  PED 295
2 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is designed for the expert swimmer who would like to teach. It includes lectures on such topics as teaching methodology, program organization and pool management, as well as practice teaching. After successful completion of this course, candidates are qualified to teach and issue Red Cross certificates in Swimming and Advanced Life Saving series.
Prerequisites: PED 295 or Departmental approval. Must possess current American Red Cross Advanced Life Saving certificate and be 17 years of age.

American Dance Techniques IV  PED 470
4 hrs. 8 hrs.
Builds upon American Dance Techniques III.
Prerequisite: PED 370, Placement examination or departmental permission.

Introduction to African-American and Caribbean Dance (Same as BPR 102)  PED 802
1 cr. 2 hrs.
This course concentrates on elementary dance of the West Indian, Puerto Rican and African American cultures. Students are expected to learn basic Dunham Techniques as well as regional folk dances such as Samba, Calypso, Funga and Gao. By learning these dances, students will better understand the movement similarities between cultures.
The courses offered by the Science Department are designed to meet the needs of students with specific interests in science and career goals in this field. The courses introduce students to the study of fundamental scientific laws and theories and provide knowledge, basic skills and appreciation of science as a human enterprise.

Chairperson: Charles Kosky
Deputy Chairpersons: Herbert Ringel, Ronald Stavrin, Richard Whealey
Associate Professors: Ricard Brown, Charles Goldberg, Stephanie Mazur, Philip Penner, Ronald J. Stavrin, Edward Whitney
Assistant Professors: Jerry Karol, Henry C. Lee, Edgar Schnebel, Asher Tomen, Richard W. Whealey
Senior College Laboratory Technicians: Robert J. Bauer, Alton N. Carson, Alton W. Johnson, Myrna Kilkenny
Adjunct Faculty: There are approximately 30 adjuncts in the Department.

Biology

Biology I
4 crs. 3 hrs. 3 lab hrs. (per term)
This two-semester course acquaints students with the basic properties of living systems: metabolism, growth, responsiveness and reproduction at the cellular and organism levels as illustrated by assorted plants and animals. Two terms required. Prerequisite for BIO 210 is BIO 200.

Biology II
4 crs. 3 hrs. 3 lab hrs.
Microorganisms pathogenic to humans: their characteristics, pathogenicity and modes of transmission are studied. Instruction includes a study of the sterile technique and maintenance of the sterile field. Required in selected programs in the Health Sciences; available to other students through Departmental approval. Prerequisite: CHE 110, CHE 118 or Departmental approval

Microbiology

Anatomy and Physiology I
4 crs. 3 hrs. 3 lab hrs. (per term)
A two-semester course that explores the human body as an integrated, functional complex of systems. Terminology, structure and function of each organ-system, with emphasis on their interrelationships, are explained. Required of students in the health services technologies; available to all other students for elective credit. Prerequisite for BIO 425 is BIO 210. Two terms required. Prerequisite: CHE 110, CHE 118, or Departmental approval

Anatomy and Physiology II

ASTRONOMY

General Astronomy
4 crs. 3 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
This course introduces students to the world beyond the earth. The methods of astronomy and our knowledge of the structure of the universe are presented as an ongoing human endeavor that has helped shape modern man as he/she takes his/her first steps into space.

BIOLOGY

General Biology
4 crs. 3 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
Basic cellular structure, tissue organization, physiological process, reproduction and genetics are studied. Special attention is given to selected zoological specimens with particular emphasis upon man.
Chemistry II
CHE 220
4 crs. 3 hrs. 3 lab hrs. (per term)
This two-semester course involves the study of the central concepts and basic principles of chemistry, including atomic and molecular theories, the relation of structure to chemical behavior, and the chemistry of the important elements and their compounds. Laboratory work includes some qualitative measurements, qualitative inorganic analysis and other solutions of simple laboratory problems. Two terms required.
Prerequisite for CHE 220 is CHE 210

Organic Chemistry I
CHE 230
Organic Chemistry II
CHE 240
5 crs. 3 hrs. 4 lab hrs. (per term)
This two-semester course sequence is the study of the structure and properties of the fundamental classes of organic compounds with emphasis on reactivity, reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry, electronic theory and applications to allied fields.
Two terms are required. Prerequisite for CHE 240 is CHE 220 and 230

GEOLOGY
GEO 210
4 crs. 3 hrs. 3 lab hrs.
Fundamental principles of geology encompassing the study of minerals and rocks, geological processes, interpretation of topographic and geological maps and techniques of remote sensing.
Program Elective in Engineering Science. Elective in all other curricula. Does not meet Science requirement for Liberal Arts A.A. degree

PHYSICS
PHY 110
4 crs. 3 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
This course serves as an introduction to Physics, especially for students who are not science-oriented. A selected number of basic physical ideas are carefully examined and interpreted non-mathematically. The relevance of the scientist and his/her work to the lives of non-scientists is continually examined.

Physics I
PHY 210
Physics II
PHY 220
4 crs. 4 hrs. 2 lab hrs. (per term)
This classroom and laboratory two-semester course includes the study of concepts and principles of physics in the areas of mechanics, heat and thermodynamics, sound, electricity and magnetism, light, and atomic physics plus an introduction to quantum physics and relativity theory. Algebra and simple trigonometry are used.
Two terms required.
Prerequisite for PHY 220 is PHY 210

University Physics I
PHY 215
University Physics II
PHY 225
4 crs. 4 hrs. 2 lab hrs. (per term)
A two-semester course for students in science and engineering. Concepts of calculus are introduced and used when necessary. The lecture and laboratory exercises pertain to mechanics, fluids, heat and thermodynamics, wave motion, sound, electricity, and magnetism, geometric and physical optics and an introduction to modern physics.
For PHY 215 Corequisite: MAT 301
For PHY 225 Prerequisite: PHY 210, or PHY 215, MAT 301
Two terms required.
Note: Students cannot receive credit for both PHY 210 and PHY 215, or PHY 220 and PHY 225.

Engineering Mechanics
PHY 230
4 crs. 4 hrs.
This is a course in statics and dynamics and is designed for engineering students. Among the topics covered are forces, equilibrium, friction, kinematics and dynamics of a particle, work and energy, linear and angular motion and rotational dynamics of a rigid body.
Prerequisite: PHY 220

Modern Physics
PHY 240
3 crs. 4 hrs.
Introduction to atomic and nuclear physics, relativity, solid state physics and elementary particles.
Prerequisite: PHY 220

Thermodynamics
PHY 245
3 crs. 4 hrs.
Introductory concept and definitions; Absolute temperature, Work, heat, First Law and applications, Second Law, Carnot Theorem, entropy, thermodynamic state variables and functions, reversibility, irreversibility, ideal gas mixtures, mixtures of vapors and gas, humidity calculations.
Prerequisite: CHE 210
Corequisite: PHY 225

Circuits and Systems I
PHY 250
3 crs. 4 hrs.
Circuit elements and their voltage-current relations; Kirchoff's Laws, elementary circuit analysis; continuous signals; differential and difference equations; first order systems.

The Physics of Music
PHY 400
4 crs. 3 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
The course is designed to give the music student a fundamentally qualitative understanding of all the physical processes associated with the production, reproduction and perception of musical sounds.
This course is required for Music majors and is available to all other students for elective credit.
General Science
SCI 100
3 crs. 3 hrs. 1 lab hr.
The study of science is accomplished through an analysis of basic conceptual problems in the physical and life sciences. Emphasis is placed upon the interrelations of the natural sciences and other branches of knowledge through discussions, field trips, lectures, demonstrations and laboratory exercises.

Computer Methods in Science
SCI 120
4 crs. 3 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
This course teaches a computer language and emphasizes application of programming methods for the sciences and engineering. Numerical methods will be applied to examples gleaned from physics, chemistry, and biology and engineering.

Computer Methods in Science (Pascal)
SCI 121
4 crs. 3 hrs. 2 lab hrs.
This course is similar in scope and assignments to SCI 120 but utilizes the Pascal programming language.

Engineering Graphics
SCI 130
2 crs. 1 hrs. 4 lab hrs.
Fundamental engineering drawing and industrial drafting-room practice. Lettering, orthographic projection, auxiliary views, sections and conventions, pictorials, threads and fasteners, tolerances, detail drawing dimensioning and electrical drawing; introduction to computer-aided graphics.

Nutrition
SCI 150
3 crs. 3 hrs.
An introduction to the fundamental principles of human nutrition. The nutrient composition of various foods are examined as well as the manner in which the nutrients are metabolized and used by the human body.
Prerequisite: One semester of science or Departmental approval

Consumer Science
SCI 900
3 crs. 3 hrs.
The purpose of this course is to enable the non-science student to comprehend those scientific points necessary to become an informed consumer. The following topics are included: foods, food additives, how to interpret an ingredient statement, calories and vitamins, how to understand and check your gas and electric bills; automobiles and their components; cosmetics, over-the-counter and prescription drugs; electric appliances; soaps and detergents; plastics, and air-conditioning and heating systems.
This course is offered as an elective in all curricula.

Man and Environment
SCI 410
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course is a study of the interaction of man and his environment. Topics examined include ecology, air and water pollution, pesticides, radioactivity, population control, food additives and food contamination.
This course is offered as an elective in all curricula.
Prerequisite: One semester of any science

Scientific Instrumentation
SCI 430
4 crs. 2 hrs. 4 lab hrs.
The course covers the theory and practice and quantitative method with special attention to instrumentation currently employed such as optical, electro-chemical, chromatographic and radio-chemical techniques. The physicochemical theory and operating characteristics of the instrumentation are stressed. The laboratory emphasizes measurements of biological and environmental significance.
Prerequisite: 1 year of laboratory science or Departmental approval

Pharmacology
SCI 530
3 crs. 3 hrs.
Fundamental principles and concepts in pharmacology are considered. Particular attention is given to drug action and interaction and to the effect of drugs and toxic substances in the human organism.
Required in selected programs in Allied Health Sciences; available to all other students for elective credit.
It is recommended that students complete MRT 103, Medical Terminology before registering for this course.

Social Science

The Social Science Department aims to broaden and deepen understanding of the complex social, economic and political issues which face modern society. To achieve these aims, students are trained in the rational analysis of pertinent phases of human experiences. Courses offered in the Social Science Department encompass the following areas of study:
Anthropology, Early Childhood Education, Economics, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Social Service and Sociology.

The Social Science Department requires Liberal Arts students to fulfill their requirement for twelve (12) credits in the Social Sciences with courses from at least four (4) different Social Science disciplines. This includes all courses taken in the Center for Ethnic Studies which fall within the Social Science area (see page 35-39).
Note: Students must successfully complete ESL 060, ESL 061, ESL 069, ENG 088, or RDG 069 before enrolling in Social Science courses. In addition, MAT 010 and MAT 011 are prerequisites for all economics courses.

**ANTHROPOLOGY**

Introduction to Anthropology  
ANT 100  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
The evolution and behavior of human beings as cultural animals are the focus of this course. Students are introduced to the basic concepts and methods of the major divisions of anthropology: physical, social and cultural, archaeology and linguistics. Emphasis is placed on preliterate societies to facilitate the study of the interrelation of various aspects of culture.

Indians of North America: Their Histories and Cultures  
ANT 110  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
Not offered in 1989-90

The Roles of Women in a Changing World  
ANT 300  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
Not offered in 1989-90

**ECONOMICS**

Introduction to Economics  
ECO 100  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
The basic economic principles of production, consumption and price determination under the different market conditions are investigated in this course. The American economic system is described and analyzed and the impact of various institutions on the economy, banking system, organized labor, social security and federal budget is examined.

Microeconomics  
ECO 210  
This course is designed principally for those students who intend to pursue professional careers in fields such as economics, accounting, finance, management and administration. It is also open to highly motivated students in other areas. The course will focus on Price Theory in conjunction with: the laws of supply and demand; the analysis of cost, profit, market structure, production theory, and the pricing of productive factors. Significant contemporary economic problems will also be investigated.

Macroeconomics  
ECO 220  
This course is intended primarily for those students who intend to pursue professional careers in fields such as economics, finance, management and administration. It is also open to highly motivated students in other areas. Topics include: National Income and National Product; Saving, Consumption, Investment, The Multiplier Theory, Fiscal Policy, Inflation, Employment and Business Cycles. The student will also be acquainted with Money, Banking, and Central Bank Monetary Policies, as well as some of the more significant theories of International Trade and Economic Development.

**GEOGRAPHY**

Introduction to Human Geography  
GEO 100  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course introduces students to the key concepts and principles of human geography. The course is designed to show how world geographic conditions such as climate, landform, natural resources, soil, space and ecology have influenced human culture and civilization over time.

**HISTORY**

Western Civilization: From Ancient to Early Modern Times  
HIS 101  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course analyzes the societies of Western civilization from their origin to early modern times. The major social, economic, political, religious and intellectual developments are examined and their impact on the development of modern Western civilization is traced.

Western Civilization: The Emergence of Modern World  
HIS 102  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course traces the growth of the modern Western world to the present. It surveys the political, economic and social foundations of contemporary civilization.

Early American History: Colonial Period to Civil War  
HIS 200  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
In this course, the history of the United States from the Colonial period to the Civil War is studied and the major political, economic and social problems of the new nation are analyzed.

Modern American History: Civil War to Present  
HIS 201  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This continued study of American history emphasizes the emergence of an industrial economy, an urban society, world responsibility and the expanded federal government.

History of Women  
HIS 600  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course in social and intellectual history examines ideas about women and women's status in society in selected periods of history. Emphasis is placed on the reading and interpretation of primary source material. Topics include: the historiography of women's history; examples of matriarchy; women in the Ancient Near East; Greece and Rome in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance; the role of women in the American slave and plantation society; women in the modern capitalist and socialist worlds. 
Prerequisite: One semester of history or Departmental approval
### PHILOSOPHY

**Philosophy**

3 crs. 3 hrs.

The study of philosophy helps students develop analytic skills and gain an appreciation of the general philosophical problems with which human beings have grappled throughout Western civilization. Basic philosophic problems such as free will and determinism, the criteria which justify ethical evaluations, the philosophical considerations which are relevant to belief or disbelief in God, and knowledge and illusion are examined during this course.

**Logic**

3 crs. 3 hrs.

The course focuses on principles of sound thinking and valid argument in order to develop skills in analysis and evaluation of inductive and deductive reasoning. Students learn to discriminate between valid and invalid argument, using as tools the techniques of formal and symbolic logic.

### POLITICAL SCIENCE

**American Government**

3 crs. 3 hrs.

The history, development and intellectual origin of American government are studied and analyzed. Special consideration is given to the structure and operation of the executive, legislative and judiciary and the role of government and politics in a modern industrial society.

**World Politics**

3 crs. 3 hrs.

This course considers the basic factors involved in international relations. The components of nationalism, the state system and the concept of politics as the crucial form of interstate relationship are discussed and examined. A systematic study is made of capabilities, goals and methods of interstate relations, considering the underlying principles, forces, patterns and problems which historically characterize international organization and the political systems of the world.

Prerequisite: POL 100

**Politics and Government in New York City**

3 crs. 3 hrs.

This course explores the government and administration of the city of New York. Structures and institutions such as the Office of the Mayor, the City Council and the Board of Estimate are examined, as well as the city bureaucracies and non-governmental groups whose activities bear upon politics in New York. The emphasis is on the political process and decision-making systems.

Prerequisites: POL 100, SSC 100

### PSYCHOLOGY

**General Psychology**

3 crs. 3 hrs.

This course stresses adaptive human behavior in relation to the environment. Topics considered include: origins and methods of psychology, neuropsychological bases of behavior, maturation, motivation, emotion, learning, frustration and conflict.

**Social Psychology**

3 crs. 3 hrs.

Human behavior, as shaped by the processes of social interaction, is studied in this course. Data, around which the fundamental topics are presented, are drawn from experimental and case studies dealing with the events of the social environment: socialization, communication and persuasion, attitudes and beliefs, group behavior and leadership.

Prerequisite: PSY 100 or SOC 100

**Psychology of Personality**

3 crs. 3 hrs.

This course examines the psychological structure of the individual. It considers the theoretical foundations and empirical approaches to the study of personality. The focus of the course is the normal adult in relation to constitutional factors, childhood experiences and behavioral changes which occur during adulthood.

Prerequisite: PSY 100

**Psychology of Women**

3 crs. 3 hrs.

This course involves the interpersonal and institutional socialization of women in contemporary American society and the effect of these processes on individual personality through an examination of existing roles and exploration of alternatives.

Prerequisites: PSY 100, SOC 100 or SSC 100

**Developmental Psychology**

3 crs. 3 hrs.

A systematic examination is made of the behavioral changes which occur during principal stages of the life span, their flexibility and stability. Attention is given to genetic, physiological and social forces affecting human development.

Prerequisite: PSY 100 except for students in any health services program.

**Child Psychology**

3 crs. 3 hrs.

In this course physiological, motivational, emotional and intellectual aspects of behavior from birth to adolescence are studied. Students are taught how individual, social and cultural factors affect children's development.

Prerequisite: PSY 100
Abnormal Psychology (Same as MHT 215)  
PSY 510  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course discusses the causes, diagnoses, treatment and prevention of various types of maladjustment and mental disorders. The relation of neuroses and functional psychoses to current conceptions of normal personality functioning is discussed.  
Prerequisite: PSY 100 and permission of the Instructor

SOCIOLOGY

Introduction to Sociology  
SOC 100  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course analyzes the structure, processes and products associated with group living. Attention is focused on the concepts of social organization, culture, groups, stratification, major social institutions and significant trends in group living.

Social Problems  
SOC 200  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
A close relationship exists between the social problems and the values and structures regarded by society as normal and stable. In this course, students apply sociological principles, theory, methods and research toward an understanding of social problems.  
Prerequisite: SOC 100

Ethnic Groups in American Life  
SOC 300  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course studies the various ethnic groups which comprise the population of the United States—their accommodations and assimilation, their changing attitudes and impact on one another. In addition, the effects of interracial tension on personality and social organization are explored and comparative analyses of selected countries are made.  
Prerequisite: SOC 100

Urban Sociology  
SOC 400  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course involves a sociological analysis of the modern city and the urban way of life. Among the topics discussed are: the growth and decline of urban neighborhoods; social forces responsible for the modern urban community; urban ecology; urban blight and shifts in the residential distribution of racial, ethnic and income groups; plans and policies for urban development; and the future of the central city.  
Prerequisite: SOC 100

The Family  
SOC 500  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
An examination of the basic functions of the family in contemporary society. The social processes involved in courtship, marriage, parenthood, alternative family models, the roles of family members, and the relationship between the various models and the community will be examined.  
Prerequisite: SOC 100 or ANT 100

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Social Science and Contemporary Society  
SSC 100  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
This course concentrates on the important issues confronting human beings in modern society and attempts to show how social science can be used as a tool for improving our understanding of human behavior. The approach is interdisciplinary, utilizing the knowledge and methodology of the social science disciplines.  
Strongly recommended for students in the Business career programs.

Field Experience in Italy  
SSC 200  
3 crs.  
This course offers the student Social Science field experience in Italy. Orientation, seminars with guest lecturers, field trips to sites of historic interest and cultural tours are an integral part of the travel program. The field experience base of operations is a university in Italy.  
Prerequisites: IT 101, IT 102

SOCIAL SERVICE

Field Experience in Social Work  
SSR 110  
3 crs. 6 hrs.  
In addition to one class hour each week, students, under professional supervision, are assigned to field work in social work agencies. Field work experience includes placements in areas of social work such as community centers, hospitals, family service agencies and agencies which work with the aged. Efforts are made to assign students to agencies whose functions coincide with students' interests.  
Corequisite: SSR 150. Open as an elective to Liberal Arts students.

Introduction to Social Work  
SSR 150  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
The objective of this course is to help students understand social work as a helping profession and to deepen their understanding of social work goals, values, knowledge, methods and settings.  
Corequisite: SSR 110. Open as an elective to Liberal Arts students.
Field Experience in Social Work II  
SSR 210  
3 crs. 6 hrs  
This course follows the format of SSR 110, Field Experience in Social Work. Remaining in the same field placement, the student improves his/her knowledge and strengthens his/her skills through continued practice and supervision. In the weekly class session, the agency experience is reinforced by case presentations and group discussions.  
Prerequisite: SSR 110

Social Welfare Programs and Policies  
SSR 300  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
In this course, concurrent private and public social welfare programs are studied and are placed within an historical perspective. Attention is given to the roles that government, social welfare leaders, organized labor and the business community play in the determination of welfare programs and policies.  
Open as an elective to Liberal Arts students.

Marriage and the Family  
SSR 400  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
In this course, students examine aspects of family structure and functions (including family organization and disorganization, child rearing practices, inter-familial relationships and interdependence between family and community) in terms of their relevance to the human services.  
Open as an elective to Liberal Arts students.  
Prerequisite: SOC 100 or PSY 100

Seminar on Social Welfare  
SSR 500  
2 crs. 9 hrs.  
The material from previous Social Service courses is consolidated to give students a context from which to study current social work and social welfare issues. Students are introduced to the use of professional journals.  
Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of all other SSR courses or Departmental approval.

The Department administers the Corporate and Cable Communications Program. This is a comprehensive program in video production leading to the A.A.S. degree.

Chairperson: Anthony T. Millili  
Deputy Chairpersons: Lois Adler, Charlotte Croman  
Professors: Lois Adler, Charlotte Croman, Edward Mapp, Anthony T. Millili, Doris Newburger  
Associate Professors: George Fleck, Frank Galassi, Carol Lane, Golda Solomon  
Assistant Professors: Ernest L. Charrier, Susan L. Grebina, Ellwood E. Williams  
Lecturers: Patricia Ivers  
Adjunct Faculty: There are approximately 18 adjuncts in the Department

Speech

Fundamentals of Speech  
SPE 100  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
The aim of this course is to develop effective skills in speech communication. The student examines how to generate topics and organized ideas, masters elements of audience psychology and practices techniques of speech presentation in a public forum. All elements of speech production and presentation are considered.  
Required of all students

Fundamentals of Speech: Language Skills  
SPE 102  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
The course is intended for those who desire special emphasis in vocabulary building, pronunciation, enunciation and mechanics of effective delivery. This class is particularly recommended for those whose native language is not English as well as those wishing concentration in speech and language skills. Class work is implemented through the use of recordings, individual and group drills, interpersonal exercises, oral reading, impromptu and prepared group discussion and speeches. Weekly speech tutoring is required.  
This course may be taken in place of SPE 100 and satisfies the requirement for Speech.

Oral Interpretation  
SPE 110  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
The course is devoted to the reading aloud of various works of literature, such as poetry, prose or drama, in order to develop an awareness of the voice and body as an instrument of communication, and to instill an appreciation of the beauty and sensitivity of the English language.  
Prerequisite: SPE 100 or permission of Department

Public Speaking  
SPE 120  
3 crs. 3 hrs.  
The aim of the course is to provide the student with advanced experiences in the preparation and analysis of oral presentations for professional, non-professional and academic situations. A detailed study of the principles and theories of public speaking is made. The course includes the presentation of student speeches.  
Prerequisite: SPE 100 or permission of Department
**Voice and Diction**

SPE 200

3 crs. 3 hrs.

Designed for those students who wish to improve their speech communication in the business and professional environment. Study of voice and articulation, development of auditory discrimination, utilization of individual and group exercises, and application of speech in group discussions and interviews are covered. This class is particularly recommended for those whose native language is not English as well as those desiring additional improvement in speech and language.

**Interpersonal Communication**

SPE 240

3 crs. 3 hrs.

The course introduces the basic concepts and theories of interpersonal communication in personal, educational and business settings. This includes a study of self as communicator, the effect of language on others, verbal and nonverbal expression of thoughts and feelings and factors which contribute to effective communication.

*Prerequisite: SPE 100 or permission of Department*

**The Mass Media**

SPE 245

3 crs. 3 hrs.

The focus of this course is to provide an understanding of the influence and impact on our lives and society by the mass media. The course examines the history, law, technology, economics and politics of the mass media through independent study, field trips, etc. Students are encouraged to be aware of techniques of influence used by the mass media to determine social and political values. In addition, students learn to develop tools for critical analysis of and standards for discriminating consumption of the mass media.

*Prerequisite: SPE 100 or permission of Department*

---

**THEATRE**

**Acting I**

THE 101

3 crs. 3 hrs.

This course is designed to aid students in acquiring the necessary skills that comprise the basics of acting. Students develop an appreciation of drama as theatrical performance rather than literature. Scenes and one-act plays are studied.

*Prerequisite: SPE 100 or permission of Department*

**Acting II**

THE 102

3 crs. 3 hrs.

This course aims to facilitate further technical control in acting as well as offering intensive work in characterization. Scenes and full length plays are performed.

*Prerequisite: THE 101 or permission of Department*

**Performance for the Camera**

THE 130

3 crs. 3 hrs.

Students are provided with practical experience in presenting themselves professionally, both on camera and on the sound stage. This course focuses on the technical aspects of media performance (television, film and video), including the special requirements for the on-camera performer. Attention is paid to appearance, voice, movement and script analysis. Practice in utilizing facilities and equipment as they relate to performance is included.

*Prerequisite: SPE 100*

**Introduction to Theatre**

THE 150

3 crs. 3 hrs.

This is a conceptual rather than a chronological approach to the origins and influences of significant theatrical movements from classical theatre to contemporary European and American theatre. This study of playwrights, production history, schools of acting, and theatre criticism includes discussion of such figures as Euripides, Shakespeare, Betterm, Gordon Craig, Stanislavski, Grotowski, Pinter, Le Roi Jones and Brustein.

**Externship:**

**Elements of Theatre Production**

THE 254

4 crs. 15 hrs.

Students serve as interns in various elements of theatrical production. Technical skills in lighting, sound, scenery and props are included as well as experience with box office, publicity and promotion. Students are assigned to the BMCC Performing Arts Center or other theatre companies in Manhattan.

*Prerequisite: Departmental approval*

**Theatre in Society**

THE 255

3 crs. 3 hrs.

This course is an inquiry into the utilization of theatre and dramatics in society today—how and where it is used. A minimum of six Broadway and off-Broadway productions are seen and considered by the class during each semester.

**Classical Greek Theatre:**

**A Contemporary Encounter**

THE 256

3 crs. 3 hrs.

A survey of the theatre of classical Greece as the earliest form of dramatic art in the Western world. The course considers the origins of drama in religious cult ritual, the Attic dramatists of tragedy (Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides) and comedy (Aristophanes and Menander). The place of the classical theatre in the contemporary world is evaluated through modern translations and production of classical plays.
Community Dramatics

THE 260
3 crs. 3 hrs.
The course aims to train students in leadership of creative dramatics in the school and community. In addition to regular classroom attendance, and in order to link theory with practice, students are assigned to work in community organizations where they are expected to devote one hour weekly to teaching children.

Elements of Playwriting

THE 262
3 crs. 3 hrs.
Introduction to basic theories and techniques for writing the one-act play. This course includes lectures on how to observe one’s own plays, as well as introduces the student to the contemporary theatre and the type of plays it produces.
Prerequisite: ENG 101

CORPORATE AND CABLE COMMUNICATIONS

Budgeting for Audiovisual Production

CCC 130
3 crs. 3 hrs.
Budgeting is one of the first steps in the audiovisual production process. This course teaches students how to prepare a production budget for corporate, cable and audiovisual projects. Students learn how to work within a strict budget to ensure compliance with corporate and cable television organizational requirements.

Teleconferencing

CCC 140
3 crs. 3 hrs.
Teleconferencing offers an immediate, reliable and cost efficient method of transmitting a presentation of a speaker, a new product or training material to one or more meetings/business conventions without concern for travel or shipping time. This course is designed to acquaint students with the new teleconferencing methods of today. It explores the development of teleconferencing and its varied corporate applications. Students participate in visits to studios currently transmitting teleconferencing software.

Introduction to Corporate Media Applications

CCC 150
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course introduces students to the many industrial applications of the state-of-the-art media. New technologies and current industrial communication problems are covered. Students study the history of modern communications and each student is given a glossary of technical terms. The course covers corporate needs for artists, designers, photographers, camera operators, video technicians, multi-image programmers, lighting people, and film and video editors.

T.V. Studio Production for Business I

CCC 160
3 crs. 4 hrs.
A “hands-on” course designed to teach students every aspect of studio television production. Students learn how to produce industrial videotapes for: training programs, corporate “news” shows, public service television spots, point-of-purchase productions, executive communications messages, new product introductions, management seminars, and sales incentive programs. Instruction is given in basic production skills such as the operation of: cameras, studio lighting, audio switcher/fader, slide and motion picture film chain and special effects generator. Students perform the basic functions of a T.V. studio manager, floor manager and technical director.

Remote Production/Video Editing I

CCC 170
3 crs. 4 hrs.
Students will learn how to produce, shoot and edit industrial videotapes on campus, using 1/2" and 3/4" equipment. Productions include pre-planned, scripted projects as well as use of interview techniques and electronic news gathering.

Non-Broadcast Television

CCC 180
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This course acquaints students with the non-broadcast media of today: cable television, pay television, videotape, videodiscs, satellites, microwave and laser technologies, two-way cablecasting, and teleconferencing. It explores the development of industrial use of these media in varied applications such as training, product promotion, and sales and management seminars. Students participate in workshops and visit non-broadcast television facilities.

T.V. Studio Production for Business II

CCC 260
3 crs. 3 hrs.
This “hands-on” course is designed to further teach students all aspects of studio television production. Students learn how to produce industrial videotapes for training programs, corporate “news” shows, public service television spots, point-of-purchase productions, executive communications messages, new product introductions, management seminars and sales incentive programs. In addition, each student learns to create, develop and produce programming for cable television.
Prerequisite: CCC 160 or permission of the department

Remote Production/Video Editing II

CCC 270
3 crs. 3 hrs.
Advanced students in corporate and cable communications learn videotape editing on 3/4" videotape cassette equipment. In order to assemble sequences into a coherent story, students learn how to remove extraneous material and build a structure through careful selection of shots and points of edit. Two videotape recorders (VTRs) and the latest editing decks are used in this course.
Prerequisite: CCC 170 or permission of the Department
# SPEECH, COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Video Graphics</td>
<td>CCC 301</td>
<td>3 crs. 3 hrs.</td>
<td>This course will offer an introduction to two dimensional video graphics systems. The student will learn the operation of these systems as they are used in corporate and cable television applications, as openings for programs, in live studio situations, and for integration in post-production. Prerequisite: CCC 160 or CCC 710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting for Television</td>
<td>CCC 302</td>
<td>3 crs. 3 hrs.</td>
<td>This course will cover the fundamentals of lighting for television. Students will learn the principles of lighting techniques and study the various types of instruments and peripherals used. Besides lectures, there will be hands-on demonstrations both in the studio and on location. Prerequisite: CCC 160 or CCC 170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SPECIAL COURSES

### Academic Life and Skills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Life and Skills</td>
<td>DSL 101</td>
<td>1 cr. 1 hr.</td>
<td>This skills development course, offered by the Student Life Department, is designed to thoroughly familiarize students with the language, structure and organization of the College. The course also explores the elements of effective educational/career decision-making and helps the students acquire study skills that facilitate and enhance their classroom performances. Specialized counseling is also an important component of this course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communication Skills I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication Skills I</td>
<td>CWE 101</td>
<td>4 crs. 4 hrs.</td>
<td>This course focuses on the development of clear and precise expository prose. As an introductory course, it will develop and awareness of the various rhetorical modes, including narration, description, comparison, and contrast and process. Skill development will focus on the concept of paragraph — a building block and improvement of mechanical skills.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communication Skills II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication Skills II</td>
<td>CWE 102</td>
<td>4 crs. 4 hrs.</td>
<td>This course focuses on further development of writing skills in expository writing and analytical thinking. It will introduce students to various genres of writing and analytical forms. Students will become thoroughly familiarized with literacy terminology as it assists in the explication and analytical process.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communication Skills III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication Skills III</td>
<td>CWE 103</td>
<td>4 crs. 4 hrs.</td>
<td>This course introduces students to the principles and practices of speech-making. It will work on developing effective speaking techniques as well as the analysis of tone, audience and occasion. Students will evaluate themselves, their peers and others through live, recorded and videotaped presentations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Art, Literature, and Human Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art, Literature, and Human Experience</td>
<td>CWE 104</td>
<td>4 crs. 4 hrs.</td>
<td>This course introduces students to the humanities as the study and investigation of human creativity and values. Students will focus on the structure, content and meaning of art and literature of America. They will learn to communicate their own beliefs and values about art and other experiences and to identify the different perspectives of artist, critic and audience.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Math and Computational Skills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math and Computational Skills</td>
<td>CWE 105</td>
<td>4 crs. 4 hrs.</td>
<td>This course, after reviewing the bases of arithmetic, reintroduces the student to the concepts of algebra, geometry and trigonometry. Statistics and computer programming will be used both to reinforce the learning of mathematics and to extend math to those practical and technical uses most essential to future courses. Given a fundamental math problem, students will be able to code a solution in BASIC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### America in Transition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>America in Transition</td>
<td>CWE 106</td>
<td>4 crs. 4 hrs.</td>
<td>This course introduces students to the methods and central concerns of the social sciences. Descriptive techniques, statistical and others, will be presented as ways of gathering and controlling data about the events of everyday life with which students are familiar. The course will focus on factors causing rapid transitions in the industrial urban society of America.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Man, Science and Nature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Man, Science and Nature</td>
<td>CWE 107</td>
<td>4 crs. 4 hrs.</td>
<td>This course introduces students to the scientific method and to the classification of the physical and natural sciences. Students will develop an understanding of model building, experiments, quantitative methods in description and prediction and some of the ways in which science affects the rest of human life and the physical environment. The relationships of science to work (technology) are explored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The World of Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The World of Work</td>
<td>CWE 108</td>
<td>4 crs. 4 hrs.</td>
<td>This is an intermediate, interdisciplinary course which will provide a broad perspective on the social, economic and technological factors most clearly affecting the nature of work in contemporary America. Students will examine the effect of the scientific and technological revolutions on the social and economic forces which dominate the American workplace. The course will focus on the decline of some industries and the development of new industries, new dimensions of labor, new types of jobs and new career ladders.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CUNY/ BMCC SPECIAL PROGRAMS

The City University of New York (CUNY) and BMCC provide educational programs to help you develop beyond your academic degree requirements.

The following special programs are available:

**CUNY Baccalaureate Degree Program**
The CUNY Baccalaureate Degree Program permits mature and highly motivated students to design their own academic program under the guidance of a faculty committee. If you have a definite career objective and you are interested in designing a totally individualized program of study leading to a B.A. or B.S. degree, please make an appointment with Dr. Francis N. Elmi, Campus Coordinator of the CUNY B.A. Program, Room S334.

**CUNY Law School**
The City University of New York Law School at Queens College reflects an expansive view of the functions of law and lawyers in society and includes a significant core of required courses that integrate related subject matter.

The admissions program seeks to identify candidates with strong academic abilities and qualities that make an outstanding lawyer—judgment, initiative, empathy, interpersonal competence and the ability to work collectively as well as independently.

The school works actively to develop job opportunities in public and private positions.

**Directed Study**
The Directed Study Program is available for advanced students to work independently of a formal classroom situation.

Within each department, courses numbered 901-909 are Directed Study codes. For example, a course numbered 901 indicates a 1-credit course, 902 a 2-credit course, etc. A maximum of 9 credits may be earned. For information on eligibility and enrollment procedures, please contact the Department Chairperson of your particular field of interest.

**New York/Paris Exchange Program**
The New York/Paris Exchange Program offers CUNY students of all disciplines the opportunity to study at one of the universities of Paris while earning credits toward their CUNY degree. Applicants should be in good academic standing and have three semesters of college French or the equivalent proficiency. For further information or applications, contact: Dr. Maxine Fisher, New York/Paris Exchange Program, Baruch College, 17 Lexington Avenue, Box 339, New York, NY 10010. Telephone: (212) 725-3214. Prof. Michael Giannarelli, Student Life Department, is campus coordinator of the program at BMCC.

**CONTINUING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES**

Through the Office of Continuing Education, Borough of Manhattan Community College responds to community needs by providing specialized classes and career information. The primary function of the Office is to provide flexible learning alternatives for adults, particularly in retraining and upgrading skills. In addition, the Office of Continuing Education works in cooperation with community organizations to train underemployed and unskilled workers to successfully function in an increasingly competitive job market. The Office also responds to requests by business and health agencies to organize educational programs tailored to the needs of their employees.

The following programs and courses are currently offered by the Office of Continuing Education and Community Services.

**Private Sector Employee Training and Development Program**
The Office of Continuing Education works closely with training and development departments and with the Regional Education Center for Economic Development to design, develop and implement customized programs structured to meet specific training needs. The primary objective is to augment individual programs with low-cost, professional in-house training.

**Public Sector Employee Training and Development Program**
The Office works closely with governmental, union and community organizations to increase the productivity and potential of public sector employees. It specializes in the areas of clerical, organizational and developmental skills training. Examples of clientele include the New York City Human Resources Administration, the New York State Civil Service Department, the U.S. Post Office and Local 1199.
English as a Second Language
Basic, intermediate and advanced courses in English as a Second Language are offered at the BMCC campus.

New York Association for New Americans (NYANA)
Funded through the Job Training Partnership Act, this program provides English as a Second Language training for refugees and immigrants who wish to learn or improve their English language skills.

Learning For A Lifetime
A number of courses focusing on the interests of the general public are offered at the BMCC campus and LaGuardia High School. Courses are offered under the general headings of Career Development, Business Skills Personal Development and Kids’ College. The courses include: Word Processing, Management, Playwrights Workshop, to mention a few.

Manhattan House of Detention
The College, through a program developed by the Office of Continuing Education and funded by the Correction Consortium, serves inmates at the recently re-opened Rikers House of Detention. The program concentrates on testing, skills assessment and counseling of inmates. High School Equivalency and college level courses may be offered depending upon the amount of time inmates stay at the facility.

Association for the Help of Retarded Children
The Office of Continuing Education and the Association for the Help of Retarded Children (A.H.R.C.) are cooperating to offer a series of Continuing Education courses on Saturdays for mentally retarded adults.

Hispanic Case Aide Program
Participants in this 90-week program receive intensive classroom instruction in a wide variety of psychological and practical subjects to prepare them for positions as professional case aide workers, caring for the mentally retarded and the developmentally disabled in facilities located throughout the metropolitan area.

Small Contractor’s Assistance Program
The Small Contractor’s Assistance Program is a joint venture involving Borough of Manhattan Community College and the New York City Department of Housing and Preservation. Training is provided to small minority contractors in order to expand their businesses and enhance their ability to compete for city construction contracts. In its fifth year of operation, the program has already assisted over 250 firms and has served as a model for other collaborative efforts involving the construction trade.

Emergency Medical Technician Certificate Program
In response to the overwhelming need for professionals in the area of allied health, Borough of Manhattan Community College has entered into partnership with the Emergency Care Institute of Beekman Downtown Hospital and will be one of only two such institutions in the metropolitan area to offer a certificate training program in Emergency Medical Care. Students enrolled in the program are given classroom instruction as well as actual field experience in preparation for state certification as Emergency Medical Technicians.
ACADEMIC GRADING

GRADING SYSTEM

Final Grades are given at the end of the semester for each course. Grades assigned at the completion of a course are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>93-100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>90-92%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>87-89%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>83-86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>80-82%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>77-79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>73-76%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>70-72%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>67-69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>66-69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory (counts as Failure)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory (counts as Failure)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawn (assigned by instructor upon withdrawal from class between 4th and 6th weeks; non Failure)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Withdrawn Failing (counts as Failure—assigned by instructor upon withdrawal from class between 4th and 6th weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU</td>
<td>Withdrawn Unofficially (assigned by Registrar—counts as GPA computation; same as Failure)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>The &quot;R&quot; grade means a course may be repeated until minimum level proficiency is attained. An &quot;R&quot; grade will not be issued for unofficial withdrawals (restricted to non-credit, remedial and developmental courses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No credit granted (restricted to regular compensatory courses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>Absent from final. A makeup exam is permitted. An &quot;ABS&quot; grade reverts to an &quot;F&quot; (FAB) if a change is not made by the following deadlines: Spring and Summer semesters—Nov. 1; Fall semester—March 15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC</td>
<td>Semester’s work incomplete. &quot;INC&quot; is issued at the instructor’s discretion. The &quot;INC&quot; grade reverts to an &quot;F&quot; (FIN) if a change is not made by the following deadlines: Spring and Summer semesters—Nov. 1; Fall semester—March 15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD</td>
<td>Course not taken for credit or grade. &quot;AUD&quot; appears on transcript. To audit a course students must: a) Obtain permission from the department chairperson, b) file an application with the Registrar’s office at the time of registration for the course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PEN: Grading Pending. This grade requires prior clearance from the Registrar. "PEN" is given by an instructor who cannot evaluate the completed work of a student by deadline. If not changed to a grade by the deadline indicated in "INC", the "PEN" grade will revert to an "FN".

REP: Indicates a course already taken and successfully completed.

FIN: "F" from Incomplete—to be used when an "INC" grade reverts to an "F".

FAB: "F" from Absent—to be used when an "ABS" grade reverts to an "F".

FN: "F" from Pending—to be used when "PEN" grade reverts to an "F".

Z: No grade submitted by the instructor. "Z" is an administrative grade which cannot be assigned by instructor.

TR: Transfer credit from another institution and courses taken on permit.

Grade-Point Average (GPA)

After completion of a course, you are issued a letter grade. Most letter grades have a numerical point value (see Grading System Chart on page 96). To compute your Grade-Point Average, multiply the number of points shown for the letter grade by the number of credits for that course. Divide the total number of points earned in all courses by the total number of credits.

For example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Final Grade</th>
<th>Point Value</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Points Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English I</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>x 3</td>
<td>9.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>x 4</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>WU</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>x 3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Survey I</td>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>x 2</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x 3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>x 2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Totals 17  42.3

\[
\text{GPA} = \frac{\text{Points Earned}}{\text{Credits}} = \frac{42.3}{17} = 2.49
\]

Only courses taken at Borough of Manhattan Community College are computed in the cumulative Grade-Point Average.
Absences
At BMCC, the maximum number of absences is limited to one more hour than the number of hours a class meets in one week. For example, you may be enrolled in a class that meets four times a week totaling four hours. You are allowed five hours of absence (not five days).

Class Attendance
If you do not attend class at least once in the first three weeks of the course and once in the fourth or fifth weeks, the Office of the Registrar is required to assign a grade of WU. Attendance in both regular and remedial courses is mandated by policy of the City University of New York. Instructors are required by New York State Law to keep an official record of class attendance.

See Notification of College Policy regarding absence for religious purposes, page 106.

Appeal of Grades
You may make a request to change a final earned grade issued by an instructor. Grades “A” through “U” are earned grades (see Grading System on pages 96-97). Only the instructor who issued the grade can change it; however, the following steps are available for further review:

- The Chairperson of the Department
- The Committee on Academic Standing (CAS). You must submit an "Appeal to the Committee on Academic Standing" form. The form is available at the Registrar’s Office. (The Committee may make a recommendation to the Dean of Academic Affairs after first consulting with the instructor and the Department Chairperson.)
- The Dean of Academic Affairs.
- The Instructor.

Note: The time of appealing past grades is one year after the end of the semester in which the grades were issued.

Repeating Courses
You should not repeat a course if a passing grade has been received or if transfer credit has been accepted for a course completed at another institution. However, if you repeat a course for which you have received an earned grade, you can only receive a grade of "REP" for the repeated course and credit will not be awarded.

Academic Standing
While enrolled at BMCC, your academic performance is continually evaluated in order that you and the College can determine how you are progressing in your studies—your evaluation is based upon your cumulative Grade-Point Average (GPA). In order to be in good standing at BMCC, the following minimum retention standards must be met:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative Credits Attempted</th>
<th>Minimum Cumulative Grade-Point Average (GPA)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-12</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-24</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-upward</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transcripts of Academic Record
Each semester transcripts showing your academic grades and GPA are mailed to your home address. In addition, an official transcript of your academic record can be forwarded to any institution or agency if you submit a written request to the Registrar’s Office two weeks before the transcript is needed. Official transcripts bear the College seal and signature of the Registrar and are not issued to students or alumni. There is a $4 fee for each transcript mailed and payment is made directly to the Bursar’s Office. The Bursar’s Office issues a receipt of payment which you must submit to the Registrar’s Office with your transcript request form. There is no charge to send official transcripts to any CUNY college. If you pay by cash or money order, your transcripts are mailed within one week of the request. Transcript requests that are paid by personal check are held for 15 business days before processing, in order for the check to clear the bank. Partial transcripts of your work are not issued. The College reserves the right to withhold all information on the record of any student who has not fulfilled financial and other responsibilities to the College, including payment of student loans.

Official transcripts of work taken at other institutions (including high school) which were presented for admission or for evaluation of credit become the property of the College and cannot be copied or resold. If a transcript of this work is needed, it should be obtained directly from the other institution.

Graduation Requirements
To be eligible for graduation from BMCC, you must:
1. Successfully pass all the required courses and credits in your program of study.
2. Earn at least a 2.0 GPA.
3. Advanced Standing Students—complete at least 32 credits at BMCC.
4. Submit an application for graduation to the Registrar's Office at least one month after the start of your graduating semester (for example: June graduates must submit their applications in February).
5. Fulfill all financial obligations to the College.

Transfer For Further Education
Upon graduating from BMCC, you are guaranteed the right to transfer to a CUNY institution provided you meet the standards of proficiency established by the City University of New York.

Your BMCC credits are accepted toward further study as long as you pursue the baccalaureate degree in the same curriculum you studied at BMCC. If you change your curriculum, please be advised that some courses may not be transferred toward your baccalaureate degree because each CUNY college has individual B.A. or B.S. degree requirements.

For detailed information, contact a Transfer Counselor from the Student Life Department.

HONORS AND AWARDS

Dean's List
The Office of the Dean of Academic Affairs places students with a semester Grade-Point Average of 3.3 or better on the Dean's List. You must meet the following qualifications to be a recipient of this honor (no Dean's List certificates are awarded for courses taken during the Summer Session):

- You must be matriculated.
- You must be registered in credit-bearing courses.
- Full-time students must complete 12 or more credits in one semester.
- Part-time students must complete 12 or more credits in two consecutive semesters.

Only passing earned grades (A, B, C and D) in credit-bearing, non-remedial courses are counted for eligibility on the Dean's List.

Graduating With Honor
Graduates who graduate with a 3.30 GPA or better are designated as Graduating With Honor.

Presidential Award
The President of the College presents this award to the full-time student who has exhibited qualities of leadership, academic excellence and popularity among the students and faculty.

The Dean's Award
The Dean of Academic Affairs presents this award to the full-time student(s) graduating "With High Distinction" (the highest cumulative Grade-Point Average).

The Dean of Student's Award
This award is presented by the Dean of Students to the student deemed to have outstanding citizenship and dedication to the College community.

Ellsworth Janifer/Aaron Benjamin Memorial Awards
The Black Faculty and Staff Association of BMCC, in honor of its past presidents, Dr. Aaron Benjamin (former member of the Modern Languages Department) and Dr. Ellsworth Janifer (former chairperson of the Music and Art Department), presents Commemorative Scholarship Awards to graduating students. The awards are in the following categories: Ideals of Ellsworth Janifer/Aaron Benjamin, Academic Excellence, Contribution to the College Community, and Contribution to the Black Community.

Martin B. Dworkis Memorial Award
This commemorative award, in honor of Martin B. Dworkis, the first President of BMCC, is presented to the athlete with the highest cumulative Grade-Point Average.

Dolly King Award
A memorial award for academic excellence and service to the Physical Education Department is given in honor of Dolly King, the first chairperson of the Physical Education Department.

Morisey Award
A commemorative scholarship in honor of the late A. Alexander Morisey, who was Director of Community Relations at BMCC, is awarded each year.

Louis and Caroline Salt Award
A commemorative award in honor of Louis and Caroline Salt is presented for Excellence in French.

Departmental Honors
Each academic department of the College presents awards and honors to graduates who have exhibited significant achievements in their studies.

THE LIBRARY
The A. Philip Randolph Memorial Library is BMCC's central source for information and research. The large modern facility serves the needs of the entire College community. Located on the fourth floor, overlooking the Hudson River and New York harbor, the library has a seating capacity for 700 students at tables and individual study carrels and a shelving capacity for 100,000 volumes.

The 6,000 volume Reference Collection includes encyclopedias, dictionaries, indexes, bibliographies, a wide range of basic reference books, and a number of new reference sources in microform and CD-ROM. The Reserve Collection has text and other required reading materials. Currently, the Periodicals section has over 700 magazines, newspapers and scholarly journals. Microfilm reader/printers enable students to read the 10,000 reels of microfilm that make up the backfile of the Periodicals Collection. In addition, a growing collection of audio/video software is available to faculty for classroom use. A valid College ID permits borrowing books from the General Collection.

The library conducts orientation lectures for both beginning
and advanced students and it publishes a handbook (available free to all visitors) describing its facilities and services.

**LIBRARY HOURS**

- **Monday to Thursday** 8.00 AM-10.00 PM
- **Friday** 8.00 AM-5.00 PM
- **Saturday** 10.00 AM-5.00 PM

**Chief Librarian**  
Lina M. Lowy

**Deputy Chief Librarian**  
Fernwood Smith

**Associate Professors**  
Sidney Eng  
Evelyn Hisz  
Lina M. Lowy  
Wambui Mibogua  
Fernwood Smith

**Assistant Professors**  
Joanna Bevacqua  
Lester Bower  
Rafat Ispahany  
Vicente Revilla  
Leo J. Theinert

**SPORTS AND ATHLETICS**

The Department of Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance provides an opportunity for BMCC students to participate in intercollegiate and intramural activities.

Intercollegiate sports is a formal intensive athletic program for students who are interested in joining a team to compete with other colleges. BMCC teams include baseball, men's and women's basketball, women's softball, soccer, tennis and volleyball.

The intramural program is ideal for students, campus clubs and organizations who wish to compete informally with other BMCC groups. Sports include basketball, swimming, tennis, and more. Interested students should contact the Department of Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance, Room N910.

The leisure program is comprised of diversified physical, intellectual and social activities which allow students, faculty, staff and the community at large the opportunity to participate in a variety of leisure pursuits that are congruent with their particular life-styles. You may satisfy your leisure needs by participating in formal classes (non-credit) that emphasize individual instruction, or by engaging in informal, self-paced activity. The leisure program sponsors classes in dance, gymnastics, karate, physical fitness, swimming, tennis, and weight training; special events include the Annual Turkey Trot, Swim Festival, Dance Festival, Mr. & Ms. BMCC Contest and ski outings (in conjunction with Student Activities). Participants can attend all intercollegiate athletic events free of charge.

**T H E A L U M N I A S S O C I A T I O N**

The goal of the Alumni Association is to provide a variety of services for all BMCC graduates. The Office of Alumni Affairs has the responsibility for the day-to-day administration in cooperation with the elected officials of the Alumni Association.

The Alumni Association has provided scholarships to freshman students and encouraged academic achievement through the presentation of awards to currently enrolled BMCC students.

Alumni cover a broad range of academic and occupational achievements. From tax attorneys to Certified Public Accountants to Vice-Presidents of major educational concerns to C.E.O. 's of their own businesses, graduates of BMCC are involved in the fabric of American life.

This year BMCC is inviting Alumni back to celebrate twenty-five years of growth and memories. To get involved with the association contact the Office of Alumni Affairs, S747 or call 618-1698.

**RULES AND REGULATIONS**

*See Notification of College Policy regarding absence for religious purposes, page 106.*

**Repeating Courses**

Students cannot repeat a course if a passing grade has been received or if transfer credit has been accepted for a course completed at another institution.

**Transfer Credits**

Advanced standing students, once they are admitted and registered at BMCC, can have earned credits from another institution transferred to BMCC, provided they have departmental approval. BMCC students taking courses at other CUNY colleges and BMCC students who have not attended the College recently must contact the Admissions Office for transfer credit procedures and evaluation.

**Academic Probation**

Students are placed on academic probation if their GPA falls below minimum retention standards. Students on academic probation are in good standing but are limited to 12 credits until they attain the minimum required GPA (See Academic Standing, page 98).

**Dismissal**

Students whose GPA falls below minimum retention standards for two semesters are academically dismissed. Academically dismissed students cannot attend BMCC or any CUNY college for at least one semester.

**Appeal of Dismissal**

Academic dismissal may be appealed by writing to the Committee on Academic Standing. Documentary evidence in support of the appeal and/or written recommendation from a college counselor/academic advisor may be submitted. Appeal forms are available in the Registrar's Office.
Readmission After Academic Dismissal
Academically dismissed students may be readmitted to the College on probation if the student:
1. Was academically dismissed once.
2. Has not attended BMCC for at least one semester.
3. Has a cumulative Grade-Point Average of 1.8 or more.
4. Files a readmission application with the Admissions Office.

The Committee on Academic Standing reviews all applications from any student with a GPA below 1.8 and has 45 credits or more. Students who are academically dismissed twice are not readmitted to BMCC.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COLLEGE
For any reason, if you do not wish to continue your studies at BMCC, obtain and file the official “Withdrawal From the College” and “Withdrawal From Class(es)” forms with the Registrar’s Office. DO NOT DROP OUT OR WITHDRAW FROM CLASSES WITHOUT FILING THE APPROPRIATE FORM. If you unofficially withdraw, you will receive a “WU” or “F” grade which is computed in your cumulative Grade-Point Average as “F”.

The date the form is filed is the official withdrawal date, not the day you stop attending classes. You have until the sixth week of classes to officially withdraw from the College with a “W” or “WF” grade. After the sixth week, withdrawal from the College will not be accepted.

Students who completely withdraw from the College will not be eligible for TAP or STAP the following semester.

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PUBLIC ORDER PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 129-A OF THE EDUCATION LAW

HENDERSON RULES
The tradition of the University as a sanctuary of academic freedom and center of informed discussion is an honored one, to be guarded vigilantly. The basic significance of that sanctuary lies in the protection of intellectual freedom: the rights of professors to teach, of scholars to engage in the advancement of knowledge, of students to learn and to express their views, free from external pressures or interference. These freedoms can flourish only in an atmosphere of mutual respect, civility, and trust among teachers and students, only when members of the University community are willing to accept self-restraint and reciprocity as the condition upon which they share in its intellectual autonomy.

Academic freedom and the sanctuary of the University extend to all who share these aims and responsibilities. They cannot be invoked by those who would subordinate intellectual freedom to political ends, or who violate the norms of conduct established to protect that freedom. Against such offenders the University has the right, and indeed the obligation, to defend itself. Accordingly announce the following rules and regulations to be in effect at each of our colleges which are to be administered in accordance with the requirements of due process as provided in the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education.

With respect to enforcement of these rules and regulations we note that the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education provide that:

THE PRESIDENT. The president, with respect to his/her education unit, shall:
a. Have the affirmative responsibility of conserving and enhancing the educational standards of the college and schools under his/her jurisdiction;
b. Be the advisor and executive agent of the Board of his/her respective College Committee and as such shall have the immediate supervision with full discretionary power in carrying into effect the Bylaws, resolutions, and policies of the Board, the lawful resolutions of any of its committees and the policies, programs and lawful resolutions of the several facilities;
c. Exercise general superintendence over the concerns, officers, employees, and students of his/her educational unit.

RULES
1. A member of the academic community shall not intentionally obstruct and/or forcibly prevent others from the exercise of their rights. Nor shall he/she interfere with the institution’s educational processes or facilities, or the rights of those who wish to avail themselves of any of the institution’s instructional, personal, administrative, recreational, and community services.
2. Individuals are liable for failure to comply with lawful directions issued by representatives of the University/college when they are acting in their official capacities. Members of the academic community are required to show their identifications cards when requested to do so by an official of the college.
3. Unauthorized occupancy of University/college facilities or blocking access to or from such areas is prohibited. Permission from appropriate college authorities must be obtained for removal, relocation, and use of University/college equipment and/or supplies.
4. Theft from, or damage to University/college premises or property, or theft of or damage to property of any person on University/college premises is prohibited.
5. Each member of the academic community or an invited guest has the right to advocate his/her position without having to fear abuse, physical, verbal, or otherwise, from others supporting conflicting points of view. Members of the academic community and other persons on the college grounds shall not use language or take actions reasonably likely to provoke or encourage physical violence by demonstrators, those demonstrated against, or spectators.
6. Action may be taken against any and all persons who have no legitimate reason for their presence on any campus within the University/college, or whose presence on any such campus obstructs and/
or forcibly prevents others from the exercise of their rights or interferes with the institution's educational processes or facilities, or the rights of those who wish to avail themselves of any of the institution's instructional, personal, administrative, recreational, and community services.

7. Disorderly or indecent conduct on University/college-owned or controlled property is prohibited.

8. No individual shall have in his/her possession a rifle, shotgun, or firearm or knowingly have in his/her possession any other dangerous instrument or material that can be used to inflict bodily harm on an individual or damage upon a building or the grounds of the University/college without the written authorization of such educational institution. Nor shall any individual have in his/her possession any other instrument or material which can be used and is intended to inflict bodily harm on any individual or damage upon a building or the grounds of the University/college.

9. Any action or situation which recklessly or intentionally endangers mental or physical health or involves the forced consumption of liquor or drugs for the purpose of initiation into or affiliation with any organization is prohibited.

10. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of illegal drugs or other controlled substances by University employees in the workplace, or the performance by University employees in the workplace of any work while under the influence of an unlawfully obtained controlled substance, is prohibited. Employees of the University must also notify the College Personnel Director of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace not later than five (5) days after such conviction.

**Penalties**

1. Any student engaging any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1 shall be subject to the following range of sanctions as hereinafter defined in the attached Appendix: admonition, warning, censure, disciplinary probation, restitution, suspension, expulsion, ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities.

2. Any tenured or non-tenured faculty member, or tenured or non-tenured member of the administrative or custodial staff engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-10 shall be subject to the following range of penalties: warning, censure, restitution, fine not exceeding those permitted by law or by the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education, or suspension with or without pay pending a hearing before an appropriate college authority, dismissal after a hearing, ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities, and, for engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive rule 10, may, in the alternative, be required to participate satisfactorily in an appropriately licensed drug treatment or rehabilitation program. In addition, in the case of a tenured faculty member, or tenured member of the administrative or custodial staff engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-8 shall be entitled to be treated in accordance with applicable provisions of the Education Law or Civil Service Law.

3. Any visitor, licensee, or invitee, engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-9 shall be subject to ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities.

4. Any organization which authorized the conduct prohibited under substantive rules 1 [9] 10 shall have its permission to operate on campus rescinded.

Penalties 1-4 shall be in addition to any other penalty provided by law or The City University Trustees.

---

**Appendix**

**Sanctions defined:**

- **Admonition.** An oral statement to the offender that he/she has violated university rules.
- **Warning.** Notice to the offender, orally or in writing, that continuation or repetition of the wrongful conduct, within a period of time stated in the warning, may cause for more severe disciplinary action.
- **Censure.** Written reprimand for violation of specified regulation, including the possibility of more severe disciplinary sanction in the event of conviction for the violation of any University regulation within a period stated in the letter of reprimand.
- **Disciplinary Probation.** Exclusion from participation in privileges or extracurricular University activities as set forth in the notice of disciplinary probation for a specified period of time.
- **Restitution.** Reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of property. Reimbursement may take the form of appropriate service to repair or otherwise compensate for damages.
- **Suspension.** Exclusion from classes and other privileges or activities as set forth in the notice of suspension for a definite period of time.
- **Expulsion.** Termination of student status for an indefinite period. The conditions of readmission, if any is permitted, shall be stated in the order of expulsion.

**Religious Beliefs & Class Attendance Education Law Section 924-a provides:**

1. No person shall be expelled from or be refused admission as a student to an institution of higher education for the reason that he/she is unable, because of religious beliefs, to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study or work requirements on a particular day or days.

2. Any student in an institution of higher education who is unable, because of religious beliefs, to attend classes on a particular day or days shall, because of such absence on the particular day or days, be excused from any examination or any study or work requirements.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to make available to each student who is absent from school, because of his/her religious beliefs, an equivalent opportunity to make up any examination, study or work requirements which he/she may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such equivalent opportunity.

4. If classes, examinations, study or work requirements are held on Friday after four o'clock past midnight or on Saturday, similar to makeup classes, examinations, study or work requirements shall be made available on other days; where it is possible and practicable to do so. No special fees shall be charged to the student for those classes, examinations, study or work requirements held on other days.

5. In effectuating the provisions of this section, it shall be the duty of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to exercise the fullest measure of good faith. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student because of availing him/herself of the provisions of this section.

6. Any student, who is aggrieved by the alleged failure of any faculty or administrative officials to comply in good faith with the provisions of this section, shall be entitled to maintain an action or
proceeding in the Supreme Court of the county in which such institution of higher education is located for the enforcement of his/her rights under this section.

Campus Behavior Code

In order to ensure the continuity and enhancement of the positive image and reputation of all members of the College community and in the interest of promoting student and faculty welfare at the College and the safety and security of our entire College community, the following Code of Behavior is in effect:

Gambling and the sale possession of drugs, including marijuana, are illegal by New York State law. Violators will be subject to disciplinary action and/or referral to outside authorities.

Any student who does not show his or her ID card upon a legitimate request will be considered a trespasser.

Alcoholic beverages are not permitted at any College (department or program) event to which students are invited or expected to participate.

Any form of cheating is prohibited.

Any student violating the code of behavior or any law or regulation established by the College, and by the city, state, or federal government (including the use of drugs) shall be subject to formal disciplinary procedures as outlined in Articles 15.3 to 15.5 of the Board of Higher Education Bylaws and sanctions as listed in the Board of Higher Education Bylaws and Article 199A of the Education Law. The initiation of disciplinary procedures requires a preliminary hearing before a counselor from the Office of the Dean of Students as set up in line with the requirements of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees immediately following an incident which is judged to be an infraction of law or Behavior Code to determine whether or not the case should be referred to the Student-Faculty Discipline Committee. As a result of emergency or extraordinary circumstances, a student may be suspended for a period not to exceed seven (7) school days. A hearing must be held within that same time period unless the student agrees or consents to an extension of the time.

If the charges are of sufficient nature and have not been settled at the preliminary hearing, a formal hearing will be scheduled before the Student-Faculty Discipline Committee as specifically outlined in Article 15.3 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees.

Students as a result of this hearing or failure to appear at the hearing may be subject to immediate and permanent suspension which may apply to all units of the City University of New York. All students involved will be be advised of the various levels of appeal under the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education.

Damage to College Equipment

Any student who damages any school equipment is required to pay the costs of repair or replacement.

Student Records Policy

The Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (the "Act") and regulations pursuant thereto grant present or former students the right to be informed of the following:

1. The types of student records, the information contained therein, the official having custody and the location of the educational records which are maintained by the College, the Central Office, the University Processing Center and the Office of Admission Services, provided such records are not otherwise excluded from mandatory access by the provisions of the Act.

2. The procedures for granting student inspection and review of records and the method of appeal where a request for access is denied.

3. A fee of 25 cents per page may be charged for each uncertified copy of records requested by a student.

4. The procedures for correcting, challenging or expunging student records which are misleading, inaccurate or in violation of a student's rights, i.e. the right to a hearing and the right to file a written statement disagreeing with any decision which denies the student's right to challenge the complained of information.

5. Unless requested by a student who has made an appropriate request, directory information (student's name, attendance dates, telephone listing, home address, present address, major minor fields of study, degree and awards received) will not be released by the College except to agencies exempted under the law.

6. The circumstances under which educational records may be furnished or access permitted to records without the prior consent of the student.

7. Personally identifiable information protected under this Act may be disclosed provided the student has signed an appropriate consent form; the student is provided with a copy of the released information, and the party to whom the information is released is advised of the limitations for reusing such information.

8. Access to records by parents of students is restricted by the provisions of the Act.

9. The Register shall maintain a record of each request for disclosure of a student's record, the Register's record shall be made available to the student upon request.

10. Only the student may waive his or her rights under the Act, provided such waiver is in writing. Revocation of the waiver must also be in writing.

11. A copy of the Student Records Policy and the specific guidelines and regulations may be obtained from the Dean of Students, Registrar or Chief Librarian.

12. A student who believes that his or her rights under the Act or regulations thereunder have been violated may submit a complaint in writing to:

   The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office
   330 Independence Avenue SW
   Washington D.C. 20201

The foregoing information is intended only as a general description of student rights under the Act and policy of the College. Students requiring more specific information regarding procedures or guidelines for release of records are advised to consult with the Dean of Students or the Registrar.

College Policy Against Sexual Harassment and Sex Discrimination:

It is the policy of the City University of New York as well as the College to prohibit harassment or sex discrimination of employees or students on the basis of sex. This policy is related to an is in conformity with the equal employment opportunity policy of the University and Title IX of the Education Amendment Act of 1979 to recruit, employ, retain and promote employees without regard to sex, age, race, color, or creed. Prompt investigation of allegations will be made on a confidential basis to ascertain the veracity of complaints. Appropriate corrective action will be taken.
It is a violation of the policy for any member of the University community to engage in sexual harassment or sex discrimination. It is a violation of policy for any member of the University community to take action against an individual for reporting sexual harassment or sex discrimination.

**Policy Guidelines**

A. Definition
For purposes of this policy, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and/or verbal or written communications of physical conduct of a sexual nature constitute sexual harassment when:

1. submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of one's employment or academic standing;
2. submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment or academic decisions affecting such individual;
3. such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment.

B. Responsibilities:

1. The President of the College is responsible for overseeing compliance with implementation of this policy.
2. Each dean, director, department chairperson, administrator, or other person with supervisory responsibility is responsible within his/her area of jurisdiction for the implementation and dissemination of this policy.

C. Procedures:

1. Student claiming harassment on the basis of sex shall report such harassment or alleged sex discrimination to the Dean of Students. Upon receipt of such complaint, the Dean shall make an informal confidential investigation and report the findings to the President with appropriate recommendations. The Dean shall consult with the Campus Title IX Coordinator in this process.
2. Employees covered by collective bargaining agreement which includes gender discrimination as a ground for grievance shall utilize the grievance procedure provided in their respective agreements.
3. Employees not covered by a collective bargaining agreement or covered by an agreement which does not include gender discrimination as a ground for grievance shall utilize the following procedure:
   a. The President shall appoint a panel of at least three persons to handle complaints arising in the College, an appropriate announcement of the formation of the panel and its membership should be disseminated to the College community.
   b. Individuals who believe that they have been harassed or disciplined against on the basis of sex should communicate with a member of the panel. The panel member should be available for consultation and assistance and should attempt to resolve the problem in a manner which is fair and equitable and which is consistent with this University policy. The initial effort by a panel member in response to a complaint shall be made on an informal basis and every effort shall be made to assure the privacy of both the complainant and the accused.
   c. If no informal resolution of the allegations is achieved, the panel member shall promptly submit a written report with recommendations to the President.
   d. Following receipt of the report, the President may take such further action as he/she deems necessary, including the initiation of disciplinary proceedings.

4. Allegations of sexual harassment or discrimination under C.1 and C.3 above should be made within 30 days of the date of alleged occurrence except for extenuating circumstances.

5. The University Offices of Faculty and Staff Relations and Legal Affairs are available to assist the College in the implementation of these procedures.

**Non-discrimination on the Basis of Handicap**

The Borough of Manhattan Community College of the City University of New York does not discriminate on the basis of handicap. This includes admission and retention of students, employment of faculty and staff (instructional and non-instructional).

Except for employees who are covered by a handicap discrimination provision in their collective bargaining agreements, all other employees and students may avail themselves of the following procedures:

---

Students should communicate their complaints to the Counselor for the Handicapped, room 5385. Complaints received by the counselor will be handled on an informal and confidential basis in order to assure the privacy of both the complainant and the accused.

If the matter cannot be resolved through the informal process, the complainant may appeal his/her appeal of a formal complaint procedure.

In the case of a formal complaint, a committee made up of three individuals will be formed: 1) a dean or chief administrator of the area from which the complaint emanated, for example, the Dean of Academic Affairs for complaints having to do with an faculty member; 2) one individual chosen by the complainant and 3) one individual chosen by the person who is the subject of the complaint. If a complaint is to be lodged against a dean or administrator who otherwise would sit on the committee, he or she would be replaced by someone designated by the President. The committee's responsibility will be to make a finding and recommendation to the President.

Students, faculty, or staff requiring any further information or who wish to make a claim for discrimination in any of the above described categories may contact Mrs. Allyn Holmes Coy, Title IX and Section 504 Coordinator at 618-1991/99.

**EXPLANATION:** The Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 and its implementing regulations require that a recipient of a Federal grant approved and awarded after March 18, 1989, certify to the contracting agency that it will provide a drug-free workplace by complying with certain statutory requirements. The requirements are the publication and circulation to employees of a drug abuse policy that prohibits the unlawful manufacture, distribution, possession, and use of unlawful drugs in the workplace; specifies the penalties for violation of the policy; conditions employment upon employee willingness to abide by the policy; and requires employees to notify the employer of drug-related criminal convictions for unlawful conduct.
which occur in the workplace. The Council of Presidents and collective bargaining representatives have been consulted regarding these amendments, which will bring the University into compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988. Although these amendments apply only to employees of the University, Section 15.1 of the University Bylaws provides that students of the University "shall obey the laws of the City, State, and Nation..." Students are thus already prohibited from engaging in conduct of the nature that is prohibited by proposed substantive rule 10.

Adoption of these amendments will also complement the University's commitment, as reflected in the University Policy On Drug and Alcohol Abuse, adopted by the Board on March 30, 1987, to the development and conduct of educational and support programs directed toward the use and abuse of drugs and alcohol, both legal and illegal.

---

**BMCC Administration and Staff**

**Office of the President**

Augusta Souza Kappner .................. President
Howard Prince .................. Associate Dean for Labor Relations Designee
Richard Harris .................. Associate Dean, Assistant to the President for Community Relations
Ante Maldonado .................. Associate Dean of for Continuing Education
Martha Jones .................. Public Relations Officer
Michael Elliot Neal .................. Public Relations
Laura Higgins .................. Director of the Manhattan Educational Opportunity Center
Audrey Hutchinson .................. Executive Assistant to the President
America Roman .................. Executive Secretary to the President

**Office of the Dean of Academic Affairs**

Stephen M. Curtis .................. Dean of Academic Affairs
Reuben A. Braxton .................. Associate Dean of Academic Affairs for Personnel and Development
Sadie Chavis Bragg .................. Associate Dean of Academic Affairs for Instruction
Sandra Poster .................. Associate Dean of Academic Affairs for Instructional Resources
Richard Jones .................. Associate Dean of Freshman Studies
Reinhart Kussat .................. Director of Instructional Testing
James Tynes .................. Director of Learning Resource Center
Robin Schanzenbach .................. Director of Media Center
Margaret Macedonia .................. Director of Institutional Research
Lindsay Gambini .................. Executive Director of Performing Arts Center
Lina Lowry .................. Chief Librarian

Annette Santos .................. Assistant to the Dean of Academic Affairs
Bernard O'Loughlin .................. Assistant to the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs
Barbara Wechsler .................. Assistant to the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs

**Office of the Dean of Students**

Kenneth P. D'Oyen .................. Dean of Students
Daisy Alverio .................. Associate Dean of Students, Director of Counseling
Howard Entin .................. Director of Financial Aid
George Rhinehart .................. Director of Student Activities
Joyce Bland .................. Director of College Discovery (Acting)
Todd Boresoff .................. Director of Early Childhood Center
Elaine Wint .................. Staff Nurse

---

**Office of the Dean for Administration and Planning**

Ronald Spalter .................. Dean for Administration and Planning
Morris Wietz .................. Business Manager
Gregory Wist .................. Senior Registrar
Dennis Bonner .................. Director of Admissions
Alyne Holmes Coy .................. Director of Personnel and Title IX and OSHA Coordinator
James Frazier .................. Director of Security and Safety
Ethel Kok .................. Director of the Administrative Computer Center
Edward Sullivan .................. Administrative Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds
Robert Scott .................. Assistant Administrative Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds
William Andersen .................. Campus Facilities Officer

**Auxiliary Enterprises**

James Pawlak .................. Director of Auxiliary Enterprises

---

**President's Advisory Council**

A group of civic-minded individuals interested in Borough of Manhattan Community College and its students serve on the President's Advisory Council. They volunteer their time and assistance to the President to implement the needs and to further the purposes of the College. Distinguished in their own communities, the members of the President's Advisory Council come from various walks of life and diverse backgrounds. The members are:
PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY BOARD

Dr. Megan McLaughlin
Chief Executive Chair Officer (Chair)
Federation of Protestant Welfare Agencies
281 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010

Dr. Gwendolyn Calvert Baker
Executive Director
National Board
YWCA of the U.S.A.
726 Broadway
New York, NY 10003

Dr. Al Bowker
Vice President
Research Foundation
79 Fifth Avenue, 3 Floor
New York, NY 10003

Dr. Howard Dodson, Jr.
Chief
Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture
The New York Public Library
515 Malcolm X Boulevard
New York, NY 10037-1601

Sally Goodgold
President
City Club of New York
33 West 49 Street
New York, NY 10024

Dr. James C. Hall
Vice President and Dean of Continuing Education
Yale College, Room 9F01
94-50 Guy R. Brewer Boulevard
Jamaica, NY 11451

Doris Koo
Executive Director
Asian Americans for Equality
98 East Broadway
New York, NY 10002

Horace W. Morris
Executive Vice President
United Way of New York City
99 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Hon. Josephine Nieves
Assistant General Manager
Department of Community Support
Community Service Society
105 East 92 Street, Room 401
New York, NY 10010

Dr. Carmen D. Ortiz
549 West 193 Street, Apt. 18A
New York, NY 10037

Iris M. Quiles-Lawrence
Assistant Vice President
Banco Popular de Puerto Rico
7 West 51 Street
New York, NY 10019

David Quintas-Parrquet
Educational Relations Project Director
New York Telephone
140 West Street, Suite 2111
New York, NY 10007

Johanne Bryant Reid
Vice President
Merrill Lynch & Company
225 Liberty Street, South Tower, 11 Floor
New York, NY 1111

Dr. Rosemary Scanlon
Assistant Director/Chief Economist
Planning and Development Department
The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
One World Trade Center, 67 West
New York, NY 10048

Katherine Schrier
Administrator
Education Department
District Council 37
125 Barclay Street
New York, NY 10007

Dee Topol
Chair
Primerica Corporation
65 East 55 Street, 35th Floor
New York, NY 10022
The City University of New York (CUNY) is an urban institution noted for its commitment to academic excellence and open admissions. CUNY's beginning dates back to 1847 when the free school—now known as The City College—was established in order to provide free higher education to the City of New York. Today CUNY is a public institution comprised of ten senior colleges, seven community colleges, affiliated medical schools and two university-wide doctoral programs.

Under CUNY's open admissions policy, any student with a high school or equivalency diploma is admitted to any CUNY college. Since 1969, when open admissions was instituted, enrollment rapidly increased to comprise a student body from various socio-economic levels and ethnic backgrounds. To serve the educational needs of its diverse student body, CUNY has provided new facilities, new programs and innovative research methods. The largest university-sponsored program in the nation that aids disadvantaged high school youth enter and stay in college was developed by CUNY. Also developed were urban centers that offer vocational training and college adaptor courses. The following are some of the services provided by CUNY to help students and prospective students with their educational needs.

**Office of Admission Services**
The Office of Admission Services (OAS) assists all prospective students and applicants who are interested in attending one of the colleges of The City University of New York OAS, in conjunction with the University Application Processing Center (UAPC) processes all freshman and advanced standing transfer applications and evaluates all foreign educational documents. The office is located at 101 West 31st Street in Manhattan and contains the following divisions:

**The Information Center:** Provides information on CUNY admissions procedures, international student admissions, financial aid, CUNY programs and General Equivalency Diploma (GED) information. The Center is open Monday through Wednesday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:45 p.m., Thursday from 10:00 a.m. to 5:45 p.m. and Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.

**School and Community Services:** Disseminates pre-admission information on CUNY to students and guidance counselors in all New York City high schools and most of the large community agencies.

In addition, OAS administers the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Other functions include the preparation of CUNY publications such as The Freshman Guide to Admissions and FACETS, the CUNY newsletter.
FACULTY AND STAFF

Margery T. Abbott
Allied Health Sciences
B.S., Mary Immaculate College
B.S., Pace College
M.P.S., C.W. Post College

Sakher Abuasi
College Laboratory Technician
Mathematics
B.S., City College of New York

Armando Acosta
Video Maintenance Technician
Media Center

Luis E. Acosta
Television Assistant
Media Center
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College
B.A., Hunter College

Lois Adler
Professor
Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts
B.A., M.A., New York University

Geoffrey R. Akst
Professor, Mathematics
B.A., Columbia University
M.S., New York University
Ph.D., Columbia University

David R. Allen
Professor, Social Science
B.A., Drew University
M.A., University Libre de Bruxelles
Ph.D., Columbia University

Andrea Starr Alonzo
Instructor, Developmental Skills
B.A., Spelman College

Reynaldo S. Alvarez
Lecturer, Developmental Skills
B.A., University of Pennsylvania
M.A., Hunter College

Daisy Alverio
Associate Dean of Students
B.A., Cabrini College
M.S., Ed., City College

Marisol B. Amar
Professor, Modern Languages
B.S., Université d’Alger
M.A., St. John’s University
Ph.D., Columbia University

Susan Oppenheimer Amerling-Stern
Professor
Office Administration
B.A., M.S., Hunter College

Thomas-Robert H. Ames
Professor
Allied Health Sciences
B.A., B.A., University of Florida
M.A., Ed.D., New York University

William C. Andersen
Campus Facilities Officer
Office of the Dean for Administration and Planning
B.A., Columbia University
Licensure, American Institute of Architects

Douglas Anderson
Assistant Professor
Music and Art
B.A., M.A., Columbia University

Emily B. Anderson
Associate Professor, Social Science
B.A., South Carolina State College
M.S.W., New York University
Ph.D., Teachers College Columbia University

Yeghia Aslanian
Assistant Professor
Developmental Skills
B.A., Tehran University
M.A., American University of Beirut
Ed.M., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Louise Axelrad
Lecturer, Developmental Skills
B.A., Brooklyn College
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University

Barbara A. Bailey
Assistant Professor
Social Science
B.A., Mt. Holyoke College
M.A., New York University

Constance Barry
Lecturer, Developmental Skills
B.S., Howard University
M.S., The City College of New York

Michael Basile
Lecturer
Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance
B.S., Long Island University
M.S., Long Island University

Robert J. Bauer
Senior College Laboratory Technician
Science
A.A., Borough of Manhattan Community College

Nan Bauer-Maglin
Professor, English
B.A., Sarah Lawrence College
M.A., New York University
Ph.D., Union Graduate School

Milton Baxter
Professor, English
B.A., The City College of New York
M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Deborah S. Becker
Associate Professor
Data Processing
B.A., Barnard College
M.B.A., Fordham University

Joseph M. Beerman
Professor, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance
B.A., Hunter College
M.A., New York University
Professional Diploma, Columbia University

Philip Belcastro
Assistant Professor
Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance
B.A., Brooklyn College
M.A., Western Kentucky University
Ph.D., Ohio State University

Jacob Berkowitz
Higher Education Assistant Computer Center
B.A., Adelphi University

James H. Benson
Professor
Business Management
B.S., M.B.A., University of Michigan
Ph.D., Columbia University

Joanna Beyerling
Assistant Professor
Library
B.A., A.M., University of Missouri
M.A., Rutgers University

Stephanie Billingsley
Instructor, Cooperative Education
B.S., Central State
M.S.Ed., City College of New York
Neil Blinbaum  
Professor  
Modern Languages  
B.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Charlotte M. Bishop  
Associate Professor and Chairperson  
Office Administration  
B.S., Long Island University  
M.S.Ed., Hunter College

Roger Blackmon  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Financial Aid Office

James Blake  
Professor, Student Life  
B.S., North Carolina College  
M.S.W., Columbia University

Joyce K. Bland  
Professor, Student Life, Director of College Discovery (Acting)  
B.S., West Virginia State College  
M.S.W., New York University

Elizabeth Bleckley  
College Laboratory Technician  
Data Processing  
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College  
B.S., York College

William David Bonham  
Lecturer, Developmental Skills  
B.A., Pennsylvania State University  
M.A., Southern Illinois University  
M.A., New York University

Dennis L. Bonner  
Director of Admissions  
B.A., Xavier University  
M.A.T., Reed College

Todd Boressoff  
Director of Early Childhood Center  
B.A., St. Lawrence University  
M.S.Ed., Bank Street College

Emilia E. Borski  
Professor  
Modern Languages  
B.A., Barnard College  
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Edward Bostick  
Associate Professor  
Developmental Skills  
B.A., Benedict College  
M.A., The City College of New York  
Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Lester E. Bower  
Assistant Professor, Library  
A.B., Drew University  
M.S., Columbia University

Sadie Chavis Bragg  
Associate Dean of Academic Affairs for Instruction and Curriculum  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Carol B. Brandon  
Associate Professor  
Data Processing  
A.B., University of Michigan  
M.A., Columbia University  
Certificate from Data Processing Management Association

Antoinette Brantley  
Admissions Counselor  
B.S., Cortland (SUNY)  
M.S.Ed., Brockport (SUNY)

Reuben A. Braxton  
Associate Dean of Academic Affairs for Personnel & Faculty Development  
Affirmative Action Officer  
Associate Professor, Social Science  
B.A., Brooklyn College  
M.A., New York University

Anthony J. Bria  
Professor, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance  
B.S., M.A., New York University

Sheryl D. Brody  
Associate Professor  
Social Science  
B.A., Boston University  
Ph.D., The City University of New York

Gay Brookes  
Assistant Professor  
Developmental Skills  
B.A., University of New Hampshire  
M.A., Columbia University  
Ed.D., Columbia University T.C.

Dorothy Brooks  
Assistant to the Director of Personnel  
A.A.S., New York City Community College  
B.S., John Jay College of Criminal Justice

James L. Brooks  
Associate Professor  
Data Processing  
A.A., Santa Monica City College  
B.A., Los Angeles State College  
M.S., Fordham University

Richard J. Brower  
Associate Professor, Science  
A.B., M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University

Howard Budner  
Professor  
Business Management  
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Ralph Buxton  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer  
Financial Aid Office  
B.M., Boston University  
M.M., New England Conservatory of Music  
M.A., Columbia University

Audrey E. Bynoe  
Assistant Professor  
Developmental Skills  
B.A., M.S., New York University

John Caballero  
Assistant Director Student Activities  
B.A., Herbert H. Lehman College

William Caldararo  
Assistant for Presentation Services  
Media Center  
A.A., Nassau Community College  
B.A., C.W. Post College  
M.L.S., Palmer Graduate Library School

Lloyd S. Carroll  
Assistant Professor, Accounting  
A.B., Columbia University  
M.B.A., New York University  
C.P.A.

Alba N. Carson  
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Science  
A.A.S., Bronx Community College  
B.A., The City College of New York

Luis Alfredo Cartagena  
Sr. College Laboratory Technician  
Modern Languages

Armida F. Castagnaro  
Associate Professor  
Modern Languages  
Ph.D., New York University  
Dottore in Lettere, Universita de Milano

Ayor Cave, R.N.  
Associate Professor, Nursing  
B.S., Long Island University  
M.P.A., New York University  
M.S.N., Hunter College
Miguel Cervantes
Senior College Laboratory Technician
Nursing
B.A., World University of Arizona

Kathleen Chamberlain
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Carleton College
M.A., Boston University

Gloria Chao
Assistant to Higher Education Officer Personnel
B.A., Baruch College (CUNY)

Ernest L. Charlier
Assistant Professor
Speech, Communication and Theatre Arts
B.S., Salem State College
M.A., Emerson College

Judith Chew
College Laboratory Technician
Physical Education
Richard Charley
Lecturer, Data Processing
A.B., University of Illinois
M.S., Iowa State University

Stavroula Christodoulou
Professor, Social Science
B.A., American University (Cairo)
M.A., University of North Dakota
Ph.D., SUNY at Stony Brook

Stanley Chu
Associate Professor, Accounting
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College
B.B.A., Baruch College
M.B.A., St. John's University
C.P.A., State of Colorado

Ellen D. Ciporen
Professor, Social Science
B.A., Skidmore College
M.S.W., Columbia University

Basil L. Cleare
Associate Professor
Business Management
B.S.E., Howard University
M.B.A., Baruch College
Ph.D., New York University

Carol S. Cleveland
Operations Manager
Performing Arts Center
B.A., Wittenberg University
M.A., University of Cincinnati

Gloria P. Clyne
Assistant Professor, Student Life
B.S., Cornell University
M.A., Syracuse University

Stephen Cogan
Professor, English
A.B., A.M., M.Ph., Ph.D., Columbia University

Gerald Cohen
Professor, English
B.A., Brooklyn College
Ph.D., University of Washington

Mary Alice Cohen
Associate Professor, Data Processing
B.S., The City College of New York
M.S., New York University

Jules Cohen
Professor, Social Science
A.B., A.M., Ph.D., Rutgers University

Veronica E. Coleman, R.N.
Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S., Hunter College
M.S., The City College of New York
Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

William Coleman
Assistant Professor and Coordinator for Ethnic Studies
B.A., M.A., New York University

Mattie C. Collins, R.N.
Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.A., New York University
Ed.D., Farleigh Dickinson University

Sandra Colon
Testing Coordinator
B.B.A., Baruch College

Betty Copeland
Assistant Professor
Music and Art
B.A., Brooklyn College (CUNY)
M.A., Hunter College (CUNY)

Sylvia N. Corliss, R.N.
Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.Ed., Columbia University

Julio Cortes
Lecturer, Data Processing
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College
B.S., Hunter College

Olivia Cousins
Assistant Professor
Physical Education
A.B., University of Dayton
Ed.M., Harvard University
M.A., Ph.D., Boston University

Mary G. Coward, R.N.
Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., Vanderbilt University
M.A., New York University

Alyne Holmes Coy
Director of Personnel
B.A., Herbert H. Lehman College
M.S.Ed., Baruch College

Marva Craig
Associate Registrar
A.A., Borough of Manhattan Community College
B.A., Hunter College
M.A., New York University

Charlotte Crossman
Professor, Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts
B.S., Ph.D., New York University
M.A., Hunter College
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University

J. Robert Cromwell
Associate Dean of Administration for Recruitment & Evening Session
B.A., B.S., M.A., Ohio State University

Stephen M. Curtis
Dean of Academic Affairs
Professor, Music and Art
B.A., Middlebury College
M.A., Ph.D., Washington University

Jonathan Dash
Lecturer, Cooperative Education
B.A., M.F.A., Brooklyn College

Alvin Davis
Professor, Student Life
B.S., Virginia State College
M.S.S., Adelphi University

Hugh N. Dawes
Professor, Social Science
B.S., Cornell University
M.A., M.P.A., Ph.D., New York University

Ethel B. Dawry, R.N.
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.A., Columbia University
THOMAS DECARLO
Professor, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance
B.S., Springfield College
M.A., New York University
M.S., Ed.D., Columbia University

CHARLES DEPAULO
Associate Professor, English
B.A., M.A., Hunter College
Ph.D., New York University

MARIA DE VITO
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.S., College of Holy Spirit
M.Ed., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

ARLIE DEWALT
Professor, Student Life
B.A., Florida A & M University
M.S.W., Hunter College

MARTIN DINER
Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., M.S., The City College of New York
Ph.D., University of Houston

RONALD DOVINK
Professor, Social Science
B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University
M.A., St. Louis University
Ph.D., The City University of New York

KENNETH D'ROYEN
Dean of Students
B.S., George Washington University
M.A.T., Trinity College

ELEANOR DRABO
Lecturer, Center for Ethnic Studies
B.A., Hunter College
M.A., Howard University

ANTHONY R. DRAGO
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Queens College
M.A., University of Michigan

CHRISTOS DRAKOS
Computer Applications Specialist, Computer Center
B.A., Queens College

HERMAN J. DRUCKER
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.S., The City College of New York
M.A., Yeshiva University

ROBIN DURANT
Accounts Payable Supervisor
Business Office

JAMES DYER
Assistant Director of Grants and Development
A.B., Harvard College

BARBARA ANN EASON
Associate Professor
Office Administration
B.S., Elizabeth City State University
M.S., Hunter College

JOHN F. EGERS
Professor and Chairperson, English
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

BASSEY EKPO
Assistant to Higher Education Officer
Security
B.A., Hunter College

DANIEL M. EILSTEIN
Professor, Science
B.S., The City College of New York
Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn

FRANCES N. ELMI
Professor, Student Life
B.A., Hershey Jr. College
B.S., Millersville State College
M.A., Pennsylvania State University
Ph.D., New York University

JULIET EMANUEL
Instructor, Developmental Skills
A.A., College of Staten Island
B.A., Brooklyn College

SIDNEY ENG
Associate Professor, Library
B.A., Bishop's University
M.A., New York University
M.L.S., St. John's University

HOWARD ENINA
Director of Financial Aid
B.A., Brooklyn College
M.A., New York University

ALBERT ERRERA
Assistant Professor, Data Processing
B.A., Brooklyn College

ANDREW ESCOBAR
College Laboratory Technician
Physical Education
B.S., Lehman College (CUNY)

ESTHER ETTEDEGUI
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.S., M.A., Brooklyn College

NORMAN FASSETTA
Assistant Professor, Student Life
B.A., Florida A & M University
M.S.W., Hunter College

RICHARD FELLER
Lecturer, Business Management
B.A., New York Institute of Technology

FRANCES FAZZOLARI
Associate Professor, Modern Languages
Certificate, Institute for Certification of Computer Professionals

DAVID FEIT
Assistant Professor, Data Processing
B.A., Yeshiva University
M.B.A., Baruch College

LEONARD B. FELDMAN
Assistant Professor, English
B.S., The City College of New York
M.A., M.Ph., Columbia University

RIVKIAH FELDMAN
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Hunter College
M.A., Columbia University
Ph.D., New York University

IRMA FERNANDEZ
Lecturer, Student Life
B.A., M.S.Ed., Brooklyn College
Franklin R. Fitz  
Professor  
Allied Health Sciences  
B.A., M.A., Queens College

Doris Fitzgerald  
Professor and Chairperson  
Accounting  
A.B., Montclair State College  
M.B.A., Ph.D., New York University

Everett W. Flannery  
Professor and Chairperson  
Allied Health Sciences  
B.A., LaSalle College  
M.P.S., C.W. Post College

George Fleck  
Associate Professor, Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts  
B.S., Ed.D., Fairleigh Dickinson University  
M.B.A., New York University

Audrey Ford  
Admissions Officer  
A.A., Borough of Manhattan Community College  
B.A., Hunter College

Barbara Francis-Pegues  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer  
Business Office  
B.A., Baruch College

James Frazier  
Director of Security  
B.S., New York Institute of Technology

William R. Friedheim  
Assistant Professor  
Social Science  
A.B., Princeton University  
M.A., University of Wisconsin

Anne Friedman  
Instructor, Developmental Skills  
B.A., The City College of New York  
M.S.Ed., The City University of New York

M. F. Franklin  
Lecturer, Developmental Skills  
B.S., M.A., Hampton Institute  
M.A., Columbia University

Anne Fuchs  
Assistant to Director  
Financial Aid Office

Mercedes Fuentes  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer  
Admissions Office  
B.A., The City College of New York

Sharon Fung  
College Laboratory Technician  
Data Processing  
B.A., New York University

Frank Galassi  
Associate Professor, Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts  
B.A., St. Joseph's College  
M.A., Fordham University  
Ph.D., New York University

Lindsay G. Gambini  
Executive Director of BMCC Triplex Performing Arts  
B.A., California State College  
M.A., New York University

Elinor Garay  
Associate Professor  
Business Management  
B.S., Lesley College  
M.B.A., New York University

June Lundy Gaston  
Instructor, Mathematics  
B.A., Pace University  
M.S.Ed., The City College of New York

H. Lee Gershuny  
Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., The City College of New York  
Ph.D., New York University

Michael Giammarco  
Professor, Student Life  
B.A., Beloit College  
M.A., New York University

Chaim Ginsberg  
Professor and Chairperson  
Business Management  
B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College  
Ph.D., New School for Social Research

Toby Ginsberg  
Assistant Professor, Data Processing  
B.A., M.S.Ed., Brooklyn College

Joseph Giummo  
Higher Education Officer  
Computer Center  
A.A.S., Staten Island Community College  
B.A., Richmond College

Evangelos J. Gizis  
Professor, Science  
B.S., University of Athens  
M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University

Wilhelmina Glanville, R.N.  
Professor, Nursing  
B.S., M.A., Columbia University  
Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University  
Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Leonard Goines  
Professor, Music and Art  
B.M., M.M., Manhattan School of Music  
M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University

Charles Goldberg  
Associate Professor, Science  
B.S., Brooklyn College  
M.S., Long Island University  
Ph.D., New York University

Gerald Goldstein  
Professor, Accounting  
B.S., M.B.A., New York University  
C.P.A., State of New York

Barbara Gonzales  
Associate Professor  
Developmental Skills  
B.A., Sarah Lawrence College  
M.A., Columbia University  
Ph.D., Union Graduate School

Richard M. Gonzalez  
Professor, Business Management  
B.B.A., M.B.A., Baruch College

Douglas E. Gosnell  
Assistant Professor  
Social Science  
B.S., Rutgers University  
M.A., New York University  
M.A., St. Johns College

Susan L. Grabin  
Assistant Professor, Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts  
B.A., Peterson State College  
M.A., Wayne State University

Roma Grant  
Assistant to Director of Testing  
Instructional Testing  
B.A., Howard University

Robert Greer  
Lecturer, Data Processing  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Laszlo Gunfield  
Higher Education Officer  
Computer Center  
B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College
Adelsica L. Guemelli  
Professor, Modern Languages  
B.A., M.A., University of Puerto Rico  
Ph.D., New York University

Belkis Gumustus  
Assistant to Higher Education  
Officer  
Computer Center

William Guttenplan  
College Laboratory Technician  
Business Management

Sung Hi Gwak  
Assistant Professor  
Nursing  
B.S.N., M.S.N., Medical College of Georgia

Stephen M. Halpern  
Professor, Social Science  
B.A., University of Rochester  
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Eugene W. Hancock  
Professor, Music and Art  
B.M., University of Detroit  
M.M., University of Michigan  
S.M.D., Union Theological Seminary

Seymour N. Handelman  
Associate Professor, Accounting  
B.B.A., The City College of New York  
M.A., Columbia University  
J.L., J.D., New York Law School  
C.P.A., State of New York

Brice Hargadon  
Professor, Cooperative Education  
B.A., St. Bonaventure University  
S.T.B., Catholic University  
M.A., Siena College  
M.Ed., Iona College

Richard Harris  
Associate Dean for  
College & Community Relations  
B.A., Southern University  
M.A., Temple University

Bobbie M. Harrison, R.N.  
Professor, Nursing  
B.S., Tuskegee Institute  
M.A., New York University  
Ed.M., Teachers College, Columbia University

Doris Hart  
Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., The City College of New York  
M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Joyce Harte  
Instructor  
English  
B.A., Brooklyn College (CUNY)  
M.A., New York University

Hedwig Heibran  
Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., Hunter College

Marie Heinz  
Professor, Office Administration  
B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Salem State College  
M.B.A., Fordham University

Mitchell Henderson  
Property Records Manager  
Receiving and Stores  
B.B.A., Baruch College (CUNY)

Conrad Henry  
Associate Professor, Business Management  
B.A., Howard University  
M.B.A., Columbia University

Manuel Hernandez  
Associate Professor, Accounting  
B.B.A., University of Puerto Rico  
M.B.A., M.Ph., New York University  
C.P.A., Puerto Rico

Laura Higgins  
Director, Educational Opportunity Center  
B.A., The City College of New York  
M.S., Bank Street College of Education

Evelyn Hiz  
Associate Professor, Library  
B.A., M.A., New York University  
M.S., Long Island University

Leonore Hoffmann  
Associate Professor, English  
A.B., University of North Carolina  
M.A., Eastern Kentucky University  
A.M., Ph.D., Indiana University

Stuart Hodes  
Associate Professor  
Physical Education

Norman P. Horwitz  
Professor, Business Management  
B.S., Hofstra University  
L.L.B., J.D., New York University

Patricia Hough  
Associate Professor  
Cooperative Education  
B.A., College of White Plains  
M.A., Columbia University

Beryl E. Hunte  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., Hunter College  
M.A., Columbia University  
Ph.D., New York University

Audrey Hutchinson  
Executive Assistant to the President  
B.A., SUNY at Purchase  
M.S.W., Columbia University  
M.P.H., Columbia University

Ahmet Izzal  
Higher Education Officer  
Computer Center  
M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania

Rafat Isaphany  
Assistant Professor, Library  
B.A., New York University  
M.S., Columbia University  
M.A., City College of N.Y. (CUNY)

Patricia Ivers  
Lecturer, Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts  
B.F.A., New York University

Marvin R. Jaffe  
Professor, Science  
B.S., M.A., Brooklyn College  
Ph.D., Fordham University

Dexter Jeffries  
Instructor  
English  
M.A., City College

Joan Jeter  
Lecturer, Cooperative Education  
B.A., Jersey City State College

Yu Jiang  
Higher Education Assistant  
Media Center  
M.S., Seoul National University

Alton W. Johnson  
Senior College Laboratory Technician  
Science  
B.A., M.A., New York University

Joseph Johnson  
Senior College Laboratory Technician  
Developmental Skills  
B.A., SUNY at Binghamton

Dennis Jones  
Assistant to the Director of Security  
B.S., New York Institute of Technology  
M.B.A., Long Island University
Howard L. Jones  
Professor, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance  
B.A., Virginia Union University  
M.A., New York University  

Janis Jones  
Assistant Professor, Developmental Skills  
B.A., Fisk University  
M.A., New York University  

Richard Jones  
Associate Dean of Academic Affairs for Freshman Studies  
Associate Professor, Student Life  
B.A., Hamline University  
M.S.W., Columbia University  

Bette Kalash  
Associate Professor  
Developmental Skills  
B.A., M.S., Queens College  
Ph.D., New York University  

Gloria Kaplan  
Assistant to Hilger Education Officer  
Personnel Office  

Augusta Souza Koppner  
President  
A.B., Barnard College  
M.S.W., Hunter College  
D.S.W., Columbia University  

Jenny Karol  
Assistant Professor  
Science  
B.A., Rutgers University  
M.S., Florida State University  
Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology  

Tziporah S. Kasachkoff  
Professor, Social Science  
B.A., Brooklyn College  
Ph.D., New York University  

Toni Kasper  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., The City College of New York  
M.A., University of California, Los Angeles  
Ph.D., Columbia University  

Mary R. Kellogg  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
A.B., Bryn Mawr College  
M.A., University of Rochester  

James Kelly  
Facilities Coordinator, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance  
B.A., Herbert H. Lehman College  

Faqir M. Khokhar  
Associate Registrar  
B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed., University of Punjab, Pakistan  

Myrna J. Kilkenny  
Senior College Laboratory Technician  
A.A., Borough of Manhattan Community College  
B.S., Columbia University  

Sue Kimbrough  
Instructor  
Office Administration  
B.A., Shaw College  
M.S., Morgan State College  

Richard L. King  
Higher Education Assistant  
Media Center  
B.S., New York University  

Sheila S. Klass  
Professor, English  
B.A., Brooklyn College  
M.A., M.F.A., State University of Iowa  

Abby R. Kleinbaum  
Professor, Social Science  
B.A., University of Chicago  
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University  

Harry Kleinman  
Assistant Professor  
Accounting  
B.B.A., Brooklyn College (CUNY)  
M.B.A., Baruch College (CUNY)  
C.P.A.  

Carlene Knights  
Financial Aid Counselor  
College Discovery  
B.A., Long Island University  

Ahmet M. Kok  
Assistant Professor, Data Processing  
B.S., SUNY at Stony Brook  
M.S., Polytechnic Institute of New York  

Ethem Kok  
Director of Computer Center  
B.S., Indiana Institute of Technology  
M.A., Ball State University  

Barbara J. Kole  
Assistant Professor  
Cooperative Education  
B.S., New York University  
M.A., Columbia University  
M.S.Ed., Teachers College, Columbia University  

Hesham Korayem  
Higher Education Associate  
Business Office  
B.S., B.A., Alexandria University (Egypt)  
M.S., Long Island University  

Charles A. Kosky  
Professor and Chairperson, Science  
B.S., College of William and Mary  
M.S., New York University  
Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn  

Peter Kott  
Assistant Professor and Chairperson  
Social Science  
A.B., Hunter College  
A.M., New School for Social Research  

Shantha Krishnamachari  
Assistant Professor  
Mathematics  
M.Ed., Ed.D., Columbia University T.C.  

Abraham Kupersmith  
Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., The City College of New York  
Ph.D., New York University  

Marvin I. Kushner  
Professor, Data Processing  
B.S., M.B.A., Rutgers University  
Certificate, Data Processing Management Association  

Reinhart G. Kusset  
Director of Instructional Testing  
A.B., Ed.M., Ed.D., Rutgers University  

Percy L. Lambert  
Associate Professor  
Business Management  
M.A., Buffalo State University  
J.D., Rutgers Law School  

Carol J. Lane  
Associate Professor, Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts  
B.F.A., M.A., Columbia University  

Catherine Lange  
Instructor  
Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance  
B.S., Adelphi University  
M.S., Kansas State University
Matthew Lanna
Professor, Student Life
B.A., Brooklyn College
M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University

Richard Lanara
Assistant Professor, Allied Health Sciences
B.S., SUNY at Albany
M.P.H., University of Michigan

Robert Lapidus
Professor, English
B.A., Brandeis University
M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Amalia LaPorta
College Laboratory Technician
A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College

Marion M. Lauterstein
Professor, Business Management
B.B.A., University of Texas
M.B.A., New York University

Camille Y. Layne
Associate Professor, Allied Health Sciences
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College
B.S., Hunter College
M.P.S., New School for Social Research

Henry C. Lee, Jr.
Assistant Professor, Science
B.S., The City College of New York
M.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn

Arthur Leff
Assistant Professor
Business Management
J.L.M., J.D., Brooklyn Law School

Lanny Martin Lester
Assistant Professor
Developmental Skills
B.S., Pennsylvania State
M.A., Ph.D., Temple University

Lin Wang Leung
Lecturer
Data Processing
B.A., Providence College-Taiwan
M.L.S., Pratt Institute

Martin P. Levine
Professor, Science
B.S., The City College of New York
M.A., Hunter College
Ph.D., New York University

Samuel J. Levine
Professor, Science
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Kenneth Levinson
Instructor
Developmental Skills
B.A., Westlaw University
M.A., Columbia University T.C.

Paul H. Levitz
Professor
Allied Health Sciences
B.A., Yeshiva University
M.S., Hunter College
Ph.D., New York University

Thomas Lew
Director, Academic Computer Center
Data Processing
B.A., The City College of New York
M.B.A., Iona College

Diana Lillig
Coordinator of General Institutional Services
B.S., University of Washington
M.S., Baruch College

Carlos Linares
Instructor
Data Processing
A.A.S., Kingsborough Community College
B.A., M.A., Queens College (CUNY)
M.S., Baruch College

Carol Lindquist
Assistant Professor, Developmental Skills
A.B., Colby College
M.A., Bowling Green State University
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Donna Lipper
Registrar
B.S., University of Wisconsin
M.A., New York University

Daniel Lipson
Instructor
Mathematics
B.A., University of California
M.Ed., City College of New York (CUNY)

John L. Little
Associate Professor, Student Life
B.S., Kentucky State College
M.A., New York University

David Lorde
College Lab Technician, Math Dept.
B.S., Brooklyn College

Lina M. Lowry
Chief Librarian
Associate Professor, Library
B.A., Temple University
M.S., Drexel Institute of Technology
M.A., New School for Social Research

Harry W. Lutrin
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., M.A., New York University

Gwyneth Johnson Lyman
College Laboratory Technician
Nursing

Acte Y. Maldonado
Associate Dean of Continuing Education
B.A., Manhattanville College
M.S.Ed., Richmond College (CUNY)
Ed.D., Albany (SUNY)

Gustave Manasse
Professor, Student Life
B.A., The City College of New York
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Edward Mapp
Professor, Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts
B.A., The City College of New York
M.S., Columbia University
Ph.D., New York University

Linda Markstein
Associate Professor
Developmental Skills
B.A., Mills College
M.A., Kansas University
Ed.D., Nova University

Leigh Marlowe
Professor, Social Science
B.A., Brooklyn College
M.A., Hofstra University
Ph.D., Columbia University

Carmen Martínez
Purchasing Officer
Business Office
A.A., Borough of Manhattan Community College
B.A., Baruch College

Stephanie H. Mazur
Associate Professor, Science
B.S., The City College of New York
M.S., New York University
Ed.D., Columbia University T.C.

Wambui Mbugua
Associate Professor, Library
B.A., Mount Marty College
M.L.S., Queens College
Ed.D., Columbia University
Margaret McAulliffe
Director of Institutional Research
B.A., York College
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University

Anne O. McCammon
Lecturer, Developmental Skills
B.A., M.S., Fordham University

Nancy McClure
Associate Professor, English
A.B., Ohio Northern University
M.A., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University

Anita Makea McDonald
Financial Aid Counselor
B.A., Clarke College

Kevin McGowan
Associate Director of Financial Aid
B.A., Fordham University

Elizabeth K. Merrill-Yacarolis, B.N.
Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S., Cornell University
M.A., New York University

James Middleton
Professor, Social Science
B.A., M.A., University of Detroit
Ph.D., Columbia University

Glenn Miller
College Lab Technician, Mathematics
M.A., Columbia Teacher’s College

Keith Miller
Associate Registrar
A.A., Borough of Manhattan Community College
B.A., College of Staten Island

Anthony T. Millili
Professor and Chairperson
Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts
A.B., M.A., University of Pennsylvania
Ph.D., New York University

Ruth Miskeloff
Lecturer, English
B.A., University of Michigan
M.A., University of California, Berkeley

Rose Mith-Charles
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of the President

George Moberg
Associate Professor, English
B.A., Wilmington College
M.A., Colorado State University
Ph.D., Columbia University

John Montanez
Director
Adult & Continuing Education
M.A., Columbia University T.C.

Jaime A. Montesinos
Professor, Modern Languages
B.A., M.A., The City College of New York
Ph.D., New York University

Paul Moriarty
Lecturer, Data Processing
B.B.A., Iona College
M.B.A., New York Institute of Technology

Raul Muñoz
Assistant Director
Learning Resource Center
A.A., Borough of Manhattan Community College
B.A., New York University

Cynthia Murphy
Higher Education Associate
Continuing Education
A.B., Lehman College (CUNY)
M.A., Long Island University

Frank Navas
Associate Professor, Accounting
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College
B.B.A., Baruch College
M.B.A., Fordham University

Sofya Nayer
Lecturer, Mathematics
B.A., Equivalency

Yvette Nazaire, B.N.
Professor, Nursing
B.S., Hunter College
M.A., Columbia University
M.S.P.H., Meharry Medical College

Michael Nazarzio
Assistant Professor, Allied Health Sciences
A.A.S., Nassau Community College
B.A., SUNY at Stony Brook
M.P.H., Hunter College

Michael Neal
Higher Education Assistant
Office of the Vice President
B.M., Howard University

Annabelle Nelson
Assistant Professor
Allied Health Sciences
B.A., Hunter College
M.S.W., Columbia University

Doris Newburger
Professor, Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Nathan Newman
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., The City College of New York
M.S., Ph.D., New York University

Jorge Nossa
Associate Professor and Chairperson
Data Processing
B.S., C.P.A., Escobal City College

Belinda O’Bogany
Pre-Nursing Coordinator
Nursing

Salvador Ocasio
Assistant Professor
Center for Ethnic Studies
B.A., Polytechnic Institute of Puerto Rico

Nicholas D. Of凌
Assistant Professor
Center for Ethnic Studies
B.A., University of Nigeria
M.A., Brooklyn College
M.A., Columbia University

Bernard O’Loughlin
Assistant to the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs for Personnel and Development
B.A., University of Wisconsin

Harolyn Ortiz
Higher Education Aide
Office of the President

Margaret Ott
Assistant Registrar
B.A., University of Wisconsin
M.A., University of Iowa

Lillian Oxtoby
Director, Child Care/Early Childhood Education Program
Professor, Social Science
B.S., The City College of New York
M.A., M.Ed., Columbia University
Ed.D., Sarasota University

Barney Pace
Associate Professor, English
B.A., Boston University
M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Richard Packard
Lecturer, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance
B.S., M.A., New York University
FACULTY AND STAFF

Mary Padula
Assistant Professor, Student Life
B.S., SUNY at Geneseo
M.A., Bowling Green State University
Ed.D., Nova University

William Parsons
Associate Professor, Mathematics
A.B., Williams College
M.A., Boston University
Ph.D., Yeshiva University

Jesse A. Parris
Professor, Social Science
B.A., George Washington University
M.A., Howard University
Ph.D., New York University

Jane Paznik-Bondarin
Professor, English
B.A., Queens College
M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University

Philip L. Penner
Associate Professor, Science
B.S., Queens College
M.S., Ph.D., New York University

James N. Perlstein
Assistant Professor, Social Science
B.A., Harvard University
M.A., Columbia University

Richard Perry
Higher Education Assistant
Office of Financial Aid
B.S., Howard University
M.S., Columbia University

Constantine G. Petrides
Professor, Business Management
B.S., New York University
M.B.A., The City College of New York

Bernard G. Picard
Professor, Modern Languages
B.S.E.L., Universite de Paris
Licenciés-Lettres, Universite de Bordeaux
M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Joseph C. Picon
Associate Professor, Business Management

Sample N. Pittman
Associate Professor, Student Life
B.A., Samuel Houston College
M.A., Texas Southern University
Ph.D., New York University

Paulette R. Pionchak
Lecturer, Development Skills
B.A., M.S., Herbert H. Lehman College

Elicot Podwill
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., SUNY at Buffalo
M.A., Michigan State University
Ph.D., Kent State University

Lorraine Pohutsky
Assistant Professor
Nursing
B.S., Hunter College (CUNY)
M.Ed., Ed.D., Columbia University
Teachers College

Anthony Portafoglio
Instructor, Mathematics
B.A., Manhattan College
M.A., New York University

Anna Porter
Professor, Office Administration
B.S., Salem State College
M.A., Columbia University
M.S.Ed., Fordham University

Sandra S. Poster
Associate Dean of Academic Affairs
for Instructional Resources
Professor, Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts
B.A., University of Maryland
M.A., University of Pennsylvania
Ph.D., New York University

Yvonne K. Pratt-Johnson
Lecturer, Developmental Skills
B.A., SUNY at Stony Brook
M.S., Ed.D., Georgetown University
M.A., Columbia University

Susan Leitch Price
Assistant Professor, Development Skills
B.A., M.A., Purdue University
Ed.D., Columbia University

Howard M. Prince
Associate Dean
Labor Relations Designee
Professor, Social Science
B.A., Long Island University
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Shari Prussin
Higher Education Associate
Business Office
B.S., The City College of New York

Nidia Pulido-Linares
College Laboratory Technician
Modern Languages
B.A., M.A., Queens College

Satya N. Ray
Budget Officer
Business Office
B.S., St. Xavier's College (Calcutta)
M.B.A., University of Bridgeport
C.P.A., State of New Jersey

John L. Raynor
Professor, Science
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Martin T. Reibman
Professor, Social Science
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., New York University
M.S.Ed., The City College of New York

Maria A. Reid
Professor, Mathematics
Licenciare Degree, University of Panama
Grado de Profesorado de Mathematics y Fisicas, University of Panama
M.A., University of Minnesota
Ph.D., New York University

Steven Reis
Bursar
B.A., M.S., C.W., Post Long Island University
M.B.A., Adelphi College

Judith Rosnick
Lecturer, Developmental Skills
B.S.Ed., Mills College
M.S.Ed., The City College of New York

Vicente Revilla
Assistant Professor, Library
B.S., Boston State College
M.A., Goddard College
M.A., Columbia University

George Rhinehart
Director of Student Activities
Student Life
B.S., Howard University
M.S., Michigan State University

Cynthia B. Richards
Lecturer, Developmental Skills
B.A., M.S., Long Island University

Herbert Ringel
Professor, Science
B.S., The City College of New York
M.A., Queens College
Ph.D., The City University of New York

Arthur Rinker
Payroll Officer
Business Office
Louis A. Rivera  
Sr. College Laboratory Technician  
Data Processing  
A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College

Ramon Rivera  
Assistant Registrar  
B.A., Baruch College  
M.P.A., Baruch College (CUNY)

Howard A. Roberts  
Associate Professor, Music and Art  
B.M., M.M., Cleveland Institute of Music

Edith S. Robbins  
Professor, Science  
B.A., Barnard College  
M.S., Ph.D., New York University

Audrey T. Robinson, R.N.  
Professor and Nursing Chairperson  
B.S., Long Island University  
M.A., New York University

Juania Rodriguez  
College Laboratory Technician  
Allied Health Sciences  
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College

Fay Rogg  
Professor, Modern Languages  
B.A., McGill University  
M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

America Roman  
Executive Secretary to the President

Marilyn Rosen  
Professor, English  
B.S., Columbia University  
M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Myron S. Rosenbaum  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., M.S., Rutgers University

Mayer Rossabi  
Professor and Chairperson  
Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance  
B.S., M.A., New York University  
J.D., Cardozo Law School

Ronald L. Rubin  
Professor, Social Science  
B.A., Ph.D., New York University  
M.A., Brown University

Marilyn Russakoff  
Instructor  
Mathematics  
B.A., Cornell University  
M.A., University Wisconsin

Elena Salcedo  
Higher Education Aide  
Cooperative Education  
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College

Iona Samuels  
College Laboratory Technician  
Office Administration  
B.S., Brooklyn College

Donna M. Santo  
Associate Professor, Office Administration  
A.A.S., New York City Community College  
B.B.A., M.S.Ed., Pace University

Annette Santos  
Assistant to the Dean of Academic Affairs  
B.S., St. Francis College

Sylvia L. Saunders  
Professor, Science  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., New York University

Norrisjean Schael  
College Laboratory Technician  
Nursing  
A.A.S., NYCCC/CUNY

Robin Schanzenbach  
Director, Media Center  
B.S., Florida State University

James Schiavone  
Professor, Developmental Skills  
B.S., M.A., New York University  
Professional Diploma (Reading Specialist), Columbia University  
Ed.D., Nova University

Edgar Schnebel  
Assistant Professor, Science  
B.A., Hunter College  
M.A., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Jerold E. Schoenblum  
Associate Professor, Music and Art  
B.S., SUNY at Oswego  
M.F.A., Brooklyn College

Arnold H. Scolnick  
Professor, Business Management  
B.B.A., The City College of New York  
M.S., Ed.D., New York University

Sylvia K. Seidman  
Professor, Developmental Skills  
B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College  
Ed.D., New York University

Rex Serrano-Matei  
Assistant Professor  
Center for Ethnic Studies  
B.A., University of Puerto Rico  
M.A., New York University

Maya Sharpe  
Assistant Professor, Developmental Skills  
A.B., Hunter College  
M.S., University of Chicago  
Ed.D., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Mary Ellen Shepard  
Lecturer, Child Care/Early Childhood Education Program  
B.S., University of Nebraska  
M.S.Ed., The City College of New York  
Ed.D., Fairleigh Dickinson University

Lawrence A. Sher  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., Queens College  
M.S., Yeshiva University  
Ph.D., New York University

Nathaniel Shiff  
Systems Analyst, Computer Center

Michael D. Shmida  
Professor, Social Science  
B.A., Brooklyn College  
Ph.D., Columbia University

John Short  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer  
English  
B.A., St. John's University

Ellen Simon  
Associate Professor, Student Life  
B.A., The City College of New York  
M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Ronald J. Slavin  
Associate Professor, Science  
B.A., M.S., Ph.D., New York University

Martha A. Small, R.N.  
Professor, Nursing  
B.S., Case Western Reserve University  
M.A., New York University

Daniel J. Smith  
Associate Professor, Developmental Skills  
B.A., Lehigh University  
M.A., Ph.D., New York University
Joseph Smith
Higher Education Aide
Business Office
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College

Joshua L. Smith
Professor, Social Science
B.A., Boston University
M.A.T., Ed.D., Harvard University
C.A.S., Advanced Administrative Institute, Harvard University

Sherwood Smith
Associate Professor, Library
B.A., George Washington University
M.A., M.S., Columbia University

Barbara A. Solomon
Associate Professor, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance
B.S., Morgan State College
M.S., Herbert H. Lehman College

Golda Solomon
Associate Professor, Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts
B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College

Harold Solomon
College Laboratory Technician
Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance
B.A., Vermont College

Jairo R. Solomon
Professor, Social Science
B.A., M.A., Madras University
Diploma, Institute of Industrial Relations (Bombay)
M.P.I.A., University of Pittsburgh
Ph.D., New York University

Stanley H. Solomon
Professor, Accounting
Ph.D., New York University
C.P.A., State of New York

Anthony J. Sorice
Professor, Music and Art
B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Notre Dame

Ronald Spalter
Dean for Administration and Planning
B.S., Long Island University
M.B.A., New York University

Lawrence B. Specter
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Columbia University
M.S., New York University

Harold M. Spevack
Professor, Science
B.S., Brooklyn College
M.S., Ph.D., New York University

Seymour Spiegel
Director of Urban Academy
B.A., M.Ed., Rutgers University

David Springsteen
Assistant to Higher Education Officer
Business Office
B.S., New York University

Jacqueline Stoute
Senior Financial Aid Counselor
B.A., Queens College
M.P.A., John Jay College

Henry G. Stroobants
Assistant Professor and Chairperson
Cooperative Education
B.A., Iona College
M.B.A., Baruch College

Milton T. Stubbs, Jr.
Assistant Professor, Student Life
B.S., SUNY at Buffalo
M.S., SUNY at New Paltz

Dana R. Sutton
Director of Grants and Development
B.M., B.S., M.A., University of Rochester

Harriet L. Swoopes, R.N.
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., Oneonta State University
M.A., New York University

Francine Tabana-Belin
Lecturer, Allied Health Sciences
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College
B.S., Hunter College
M.P.H., Hunter College

Barbara Tacinetti
Assistant Professor, Nursing
A.S.N., Dutchess Community College
B.S.N., Hunter College
M.A., New York University

Gloria C. Taylor
Professor, Office Administration
B.S., The City College of New York
M.A., New York University

Joanne Tekula
Lecturer, Cooperative Education
B.A., SUNY at Stony Brook
M.A., New York University

Leo J. Theinert Jr.
Assistant Professor
Library
B.A., M.L.S., University of Wisconsin

Asher Torren
Assistant Professor, Science
B.S., M.A., New York University

Carol Mack Torres
Instructor, Office Administration
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College
B.S., M.S., Baruch College

Bertina A. Tyler
Assistant Director, Financial Aid
B.S.C., North Carolina Central University
M.S., Long Island University

James Tynes
Director, Learning Resource Center
B.B.A., M.A., Baruch College

Norma VanFelix
Associate Professor, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance
B.S.Ed., The City College of New York
M.S.Ed., Hunter College
Ed.D., New York University

George Yargas
Assistant Professor, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance
B.A., Herbert H. Lehman College
M.A., New York University

David R. Waldman
Professor, Science
B.S., M.A., The City College of New York
Ph.D., St. John's University

Gladys Washburn
College Laboratory Technician
Music and Art
B.S., Hunter College
M.A., New York University

Valerie Watts
Assistant Professor, Accounting
B.S., George Washington
M.A., Central Michigan University
M.S.P.A., University of Hartford
C.P.A.

Paul Weber
Production Coordinator, Media Center
B.S., University of Wisconsin
M.S., Syracuse University

Barbara Wechsler
Coordinator of Academic Advisement
Assistant to Associate Dean for Instruction
B.A., Buffalo (SUNY)
M.A., New York University
Rebecca Weiner  
Instructor  
English  
M.F.A., Goddard College

Rochelle Weinstein  
Professor, Music and Art  
B.A., M.A., The City College of New York  
M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Carole Weisbrot  
Lecturer, Mathematics  
B.A., Brooklyn College  
M.A., Hunter College

Morris Weitz  
Higher Education Officer, Business Office  
B.B.A., Pace University  
M.B.A., New York University

Betty West  
Associate Professor, Nursing  
B.S., Columbia University  
M.S., The City College of New York  
Ed.M., Teachers College, Columbia University

Richard W. Whealey  
Assistant Professor, Science  
B.A., M.Ed., University of Delaware  
Ph.D., New York University

Edward Whitley  
Associate Professor, Science  
M.S., Ph.D., Indiana University

Patricia R. Wilkinson  
Professor and Chairperson  
Mathematics  
B.S., Good Counsel College  
M.A., The City College of New York  
Ed.D., Columbia University

Austin Williams  
Lecturer, Mathematics  
B.A., Baruch College

Elwood Williams  
Assistant Professor, Speech, Communications and Theatre Arts  
B.A., M.A., Tennessee A & I State University

Ernestine F. Willis, R.N.  
Associate Professor, Nursing  
B.S., Tuskegee Institute  
M.S.Ed., The City College of New York  
Ed.M., Teachers College, Columbia University

Beryl D. Wilson  
Instructor, Student Life  
B.A., Lehman College  
M.A., State University, Stony Brook

Laurence W. Wilson  
Professor and Chairperson  
Music and Art  
B.S., M.S., Juilliard School of Music

Gregory J. West  
Senior Registrar  
B.A., M.A., SUNY at Stony Brook  
M.B.A., Baruch College

Jean Withrow  
Assistant Professor and Chairperson  
Developmental Skills  
B.A., College of St. Benedict  
M.A., Columbia University

Josh Wolfson  
Assistant Professor, Accounting  
B.S., SUNY at Buffalo  
M.B.A., Hofstra University

Erwin Wong  
Associate Professor, English  
M.A., Ph.D., SUNY at Stony Brook

Naomi A. Woronov  
Assistant Professor, English  
A.B., Syracuse University  
M.A., University of Chicago

Behzad Yazghmaian  
Assistant Professor  
Social Science  
M.A., University of Texas  
Ph.D., Fordham University

Maya Yepez  
Financial Aid Counselor  
B.B.A., Baruch College

Jane J. Young  
Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., The City College of New York  
M.A., Harvard University

Anna Yudanin  
Assistant Professor  
Mathematics  
M.A., Equivalence

Man-Lim-Yu  
Professor, Science  
B.A., M.S., Ph.D., New York University

Shirley Choy Zaragosa  
Lecturer  
Business Management  
B.S., Babson  
B.A., Indiana University

Albert Zelony  
Professor, Accounting  
A.A.S., Brooklyn College  
C.P.A., State of New York

Eva Ziesk  
Assistant Professor  
Developmental Skills  
A.B., Brooklyn College (CUNY)  
M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Evangelina Zosa  
Assistant Professor  
Mathematics  
Ed.D., Columbia University  
Technical College

Cynthia Zucker  
Professor, Data Processing  
B.S., Brooklyn College  
M.A., New York University

Robert Zweig  
Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., Queens College  
Ph.D., The City University of New York

PROFESSORS EMERITI

Irving Cohen  
Professor, Business Management  
B.A., The City College of New York  
M.A., Columbia University

Roger B. Dooley  
Professor, English  
B.A., Canisius College  
M.A., Ph.D., Catholic University

Mary G. Jacobs  
Professor, Physical Education, Health, Recreation and Dance  
B.S., Fisk University  
M.A., Columbia University  
Ed.D., New York University
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Name</th>
<th>Program Code</th>
<th>HEGIS Code</th>
<th>Type of Degree Awarded</th>
<th>Date Registered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>01080</td>
<td>5002</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>3/72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>01076</td>
<td>5004</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td>3/72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>79416</td>
<td>5004</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>8/89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking &amp; Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit &amp; Collections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care/Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>81956</td>
<td>5503</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>7/81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Mental Health Technology</td>
<td>01097</td>
<td>5216</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>8/79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate &amp; Cable Communications</td>
<td>82563</td>
<td>5008</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>19/82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Processing</td>
<td>01091</td>
<td>5101</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>3/72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician/Paramedic</td>
<td>88036</td>
<td>5999</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>9/88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Science</td>
<td>69095</td>
<td>5609</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>4/89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>01079</td>
<td>5649</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td>3/72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music-Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Leadership</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Record Technology</td>
<td>01094</td>
<td>5213</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>3/72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>01093</td>
<td>5208.1</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>9/67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Operations &amp; Automation</td>
<td>88348</td>
<td>5005</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>9/88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Automation</td>
<td>88349</td>
<td>5005</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>9/88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Therapy Technology</td>
<td>01096</td>
<td>5215</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>3/72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTIFICATION OF PROCEDURES FOR SEXUAL HARASSMENT COMPLAINTS BY EMPLOYEES AND STUDENTS

Under the policies of the City University of New York, harassment of employees or students on the basis of sex is prohibited. Investigation of allegations will be made promptly and on a confidential basis to ascertain the veracity of complaints and appropriate corrective action will be taken.

It is a violation of CUNY policy for any member of the college community to engage in sexual harassment. It is a violation of CUNY policy for any member of the college community to take action against an individual for reporting harassment.

It is the responsibility of each dean, director, department chairperson, administrator or other person with supervisory responsibility to disseminate this policy within his/her area.

Alyne Holmes Coy, Director of Personnel/Title IX Compliance Officer (Room S-710, extension 1591, 1592) is available to answer questions concerning procedures and will facilitate the processing of complaints.

Sexual Harassment is defined as follows:

"Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or written communication or physical conduct of a sexual nature constitute sexual harassment when:

- Submission to such conduct is made when explicit or implicit a term or condition of an individual's employment or academic standing,
- Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment or academic decision affecting such individual, or
- Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment."

Procedures for Employees

In accordance with the City University's statement of policy, employees of the College claiming harassment on the basis of sex "should utilize their respective collective bargaining grievance procedure."

Research Foundation employees should contact the Personnel Office of the Research Foundation, 212-886-9951, to report any complaints of harassment on the basis of sex and request information as to procedure to be followed. Reference may be made to the Policy and Procedure Statement No. 510, "Project Employee Complaints." A copy of this Policy and Procedure statement is available.

Employees not covered by a collective bargaining agreement or covered by an agreement which does not include gender discrimination as a ground for grievance, shall utilize the following procedure:

- The College president shall appoint a panel of at least three persons to handle complaints arising in the college, an appropriate announcement of the formation of the panel and its membership should be disseminated to the college community.
- The panel appointed by the President consist of Alyne Holmes Coy, Title IX Compliance Officer and Howard Prince, Labor Relations Designee.
- Individuals who believe that they have been harassed or discriminated against on the basis of sex should communicate with a member of the panel. The panel member should be available for consultation and assistance and the panel should attempt to resolve the problem in a manner which is fair and equitable and which is consistent with this University policy.
- The initial effort by the panel member in response to a complaint shall be made on an informal basis, and every effort shall be made to insure privacy of both complainant and the accused.
- If no formal resolution of the allegation is achieved, the panel shall promptly submit a written report with recommendations to the President.
- Following receipt of the report, the President may take such further action as he deems necessary, including the initiation of disciplinary proceedings.

Allegations of sexual harassment or discrimination should be made within thirty (30) days of the date of alleged occurrence except for extenuating circumstances.

Procedures for Students

A student of the College who claims harassment on the basis of sex should report such harassment to the Dean of Students. Upon receipt of such complaint, the Dean of Students, in consultation with the Dean of Academic Affairs and the Title IX Compliance Officer, shall make an informal confidential investigation and report the findings to the President with appropriate recommendations. The CUNY Board of Trustees Policy provides that allegations of sexual harassment should be made within thirty (30) days of the alleged occurrence except for extenuating circumstances.

A student who believes that he/she is the subject of sexual harassment, but is uneasy about reporting a complaint, may speak to Alyne Holmes Coy, Title IX Compliance Officer/ Director of Personnel. Ms. Coy is available in Room S-710, extension 1591-1592 to explain the process for reporting and investigating a complaint.